

**9. ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017/2018 (WESTERN CAPE ADJUSTED ESTIMATES, 2017)**

**5/1/19-2017/2018**

**BA King**

**(028) 313 8154**

**Corporate Head Office**

**23 November 2017**

---

**1. Executive Summary**

Report prepared in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (MFMA) for the appropriation of additional revenues that have become available through the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2017.

**2. Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan - IGNITE**

Directorate: Finance  
Department: Financial Services

**3. Compliance with Strategic Priorities**

Provision of democratic, accountable and ethical governance  
Provision and maintenance of municipal services

**4. Delegated Authority**

None

**5. Legal Requirements**

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA)

**6. Background/Discussion/Evaluation/Conclusion**

**Background**

This report has been prepared in terms of the framework relating to the tabling of an adjustments budget in respect of the appropriation of additional revenues that have become available through the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates, 2017.

**Discussion**

Adjusted estimates for the Western Cape Provincial Treasury, Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities contained in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2017 and the 2017 Adjustments Appropriation Bill which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2017 (Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7741, dated 7 March 2017), were published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7841, dated 27 October 2017 and Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7848, dated 3 November 2017.

The adjusted estimates allocates funding to Overstrand Municipality for Human Settlements-Housing (R30 364 000), Human Settlements-Kleinmond Study (R500 000), Sustainable Transport Programme (R4 000 000), Financial Management Support Grant (R280 000), Graduate Internship Grant (R66 000), Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant (R360 000) and the Greenest Municipality Competition (R70 000).

A revised SDBIP, incorporating the changes to the budget, will be tabled as a separate item in Council.

**Conclusion**

The allocations and adjustments referred to above, are listed in Annexure A to this report and have been incorporated in this adjustments budget.

**7. Financial Implications**Revenue:

Additional revenue amounting to R35 640 000 will accrue to the municipality.

Operational Expenditure:

Operational expenditure relating to Housing-Top Structures (R10 573 7180, various contracted services (R 850 000) and employee related costs (R66 000) will be incurred.

Capital Expenditure:

The capital expenditure will increase relating to housing services infrastructure (R19 790 282), area lighting for ablution facilities (R360 000) and Roads: Sustainable transport (R4 000 000).

**8. Staff Implications**

None

## 9. Comments from other Departments, Divisions and Administrations

See Annexure E for provisional allocation letters received from the various departments.

## 10. Annexures

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Schedule 1:  | Budgeted financial performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)                                    |
| Schedule 2:  | Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)                                      |
| Schedule 3:  | Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source |
| Schedule 4:  | Budgeted financial position   |
| Schedule 5:  | Budgeted cash flow  |
| Schedule 6:  | Cash backed reserves and surplus reconciliation   |
| Schedule 7:  | Asset management  |
| Schedule 8:  | Basic service delivery measurement  |
| Schedule 9:  | Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)                             |
| Schedule 10: | Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote   |
| Annexure A:  | Summary of adjustments budget items   |
| Annexure B:  | Revised capital projects list and summary for 2017/2018   |
| Annexure C:  | Revised housing projects for 2017/2018  |
| Annexure D:  | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary no. 7742 & 7841 & 7848   |
| Annexure E:  | Provisional allocation letters  |
| Annexure F:  | B Schedule: WC032-Overstrand Adjustments Budget   |

## RECOMMENDATION TO THE COUNCIL:

1. that, in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003), the Adjustments Budget (WC Provincial allocations and adjusted estimates) for 2017/2018 **be approved** as set out in the following schedules:

|                    |   |
|--------------------|---|
| <b>Schedule 1:</b> | Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by municipal vote)                                      |
| <b>Schedule 2:</b> | Budgeted financial performance (revenue by source & expenditure by type)                                      |
| <b>Schedule 3:</b> | Budgeted multi-year capital appropriations by standard classification (vote) and associated funding by source |
| <b>Schedule 4:</b> | Budgeted financial position   |
| <b>Schedule 5:</b> | Budgeted cash flow  |

- Schedule 6:** Cash backed reserves and acc. surplus reconciliation
- Schedule 7:** Asset management
- Schedule 8:** Basic service delivery measurement

2. that the following schedules be noted:

- Schedule 9:** Budgeted financial performance (revenue & expenditure by standard classification)
- Schedule 10:** Budgeted capital appropriations by municipal vote

**RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL :**

**BA KING**

**TARGET DATE FOR IMPLEMENTATION :**

**30 NOVEMBER 2017**

## SCHEDULE 1

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29/11/2017

| Vote Description<br><br><i>(insert departmental structure etc.)</i> | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |
|   | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Council  | 21 675              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 21 675             | 20 450                    | 31 504                    |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager  | 48                  | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 66                    | -              | 66             | 114                | -                         | -                         |
| Vote 3 - Management Services  | 194                 | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 194                | 202                       | 211                       |
| Vote 4 - Finance  | 239 556             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 280                   | -              | 280            | 239 836            | 256 809                   | 275 319                   |
| Vote 5 - Community Services   | 319 477             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 4 000                 | -              | 4 000          | 323 477            | 335 786                   | 355 620                   |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development                                 | 3 900               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 3 900              | 1 600                     | 1 600                     |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning                                  | 414 615             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 31 294                | -              | 31 294         | 445 909            | 428 466                   | 480 613                   |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services  | 41 592              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 41 592             | 41 968                    | 44 486                    |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>  | <b>1 041 057</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>35 640</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>35 640</b>  | <b>1 076 697</b>   | <b>1 093 281</b>          | <b>1 189 353</b>          |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |
| Vote 1 - Council  | 25 959              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 25 959             | 27 811                    | 29 426                    |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager  | 5 000               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 66                    | -              | 66             | 5 066              | 5 254                     | 5 546                     |
| Vote 3 - Management Services  | 50 326              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 50 326             | 53 442                    | 56 590                    |
| Vote 4 - Finance  | 73 025              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 280                   | -              | 280            | 73 305             | 77 891                    | 82 405                    |
| Vote 5 - Community Services   | 384 996             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 384 996            | 402 057                   | 419 339                   |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development                                 | 10 076              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 10 076             | 8 788                     | 9 236                     |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning                                  | 407 638             | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 11 144                | -              | 11 144         | 418 781            | 427 832                   | 461 543                   |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services  | 80 782              | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | -                     | -              | -              | 80 782             | 84 458                    | 87 964                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                                    | <b>1 037 801</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>11 490</b>         | <b>-</b>       | <b>11 490</b>  | <b>1 049 291</b>   | <b>1 087 532</b>          | <b>1 162 129</b>          |
| Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year                                     | 3 256               | -              | -            | -                     | -                   | 24 150                | -              | 24 150         | 27 406             | 5 748                     | 37 224                    |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/11/2017

| Description  | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |          |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year |
|--|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
|  | Original            | Prior    | Accum.   | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         |             |
|  | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds    | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts.      | Budget           | Budget           | Budget           |             |
| R thousands  | A                   | 3<br>A1  | 4<br>B   | 5<br>C     | 6<br>D   | 7<br>E        | 8<br>F   | 9<br>G        | 10<br>H          | +1 2018/19       | +2 2019/20       |             |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |                     |          |          |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Property rates   | 212 784             | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 212 784          | 228 530          | 245 442          |             |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 339 249             | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 339 249          | 354 470          | 369 998          |             |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 114 494             | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 114 494          | 121 086          | 127 840          |             |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 67 869              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 67 869           | 71 675           | 75 484           |             |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 55 388              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 55 388           | 58 354           | 61 197           |             |
| Service charges - other  | 647                 | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 647              | 666              | 727              |             |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 4 933               | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 4 933            | 5 220            | 5 523            |             |
| Interest earned - external investments   | 13 962              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 13 962           | 14 809           | 15 785           |             |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | 3 203               | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 3 203            | 3 395            | 3 599            |             |
| Dividends received   | -                   | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | 33 260              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 33 260           | 35 255           | 37 371           |             |
| Licences and permits   | 2 374               | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 2 374            | 2 517            | 2 686            |             |
| Agency services  | 3 418               | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 3 418            | 3 616            | 3 831            |             |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 113 688             | -        | -        | -          | -        | 11 490        | -        | 11 490        | 125 178          | 117 666          | 138 930          |             |
| Other revenue  | 27 946              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 27 946           | 29 441           | 31 007           |             |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   | -                   | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |             |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   | <b>993 217</b>      | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>11 490</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>11 490</b> | <b>1 064 706</b> | <b>1 046 919</b> | <b>1 119 400</b> |             |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |                     |          |          |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Employee related costs   | 333 225             | -        | -        | -          | -        | 66            | -        | 66            | 333 291          | 351 138          | 370 496          |             |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 10 053              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 10 053           | 10 527           | 11 024           |             |
| Debt impairment  | 22 792              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 22 792           | 22 792           | 22 792           |             |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 130 287             | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 130 287          | 133 705          | 135 905          |             |
| Finance charges  | 47 440              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 47 440           | 48 849           | 49 073           |             |
| Bulk purchases   | 211 447             | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 211 447          | 224 152          | 237 548          |             |
| Other materials  | 49 647              | -        | -        | -          | -        | 10 574        | -        | 10 574        | 60 220           | 47 577           | 60 360           |             |
| Contracted services  | 173 424             | -        | -        | -          | -        | 850           | -        | 850           | 174 274          | 182 919          | 194 712          |             |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 1 778               | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 1 778            | 1 888            | 1 964            |             |
| Other expenditure  | 57 710              | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 57 710           | 64 005           | 68 256           |             |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  | -                   | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>1 037 801</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>11 490</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>11 490</b> | <b>1 049 291</b> | <b>1 087 532</b> | <b>1 152 129</b> |             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |                     |          |          |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  | (44 584)            | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | (44 584)         | (40 614)         | (32 729)         |             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) | 47 840              | -        | -        | -          | -        | 24 150        | -        | 24 150        | 71 990           | 46 382           | 68 953           |             |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  | -                   | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>   | <b>3 256</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |             |
| Taxation   | -                   | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>  | <b>3 256</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |             |
| Attributable to minorities   | -                   | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>  | <b>3 256</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |             |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   | -                   | -        | -        | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |             |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>   | <b>3 256</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |             |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2017

| Description                                   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |                | Budget Year   | Budget Year    |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|
|   | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted       | Adjusted      | Adjusted       |  |
|   | Budget              | 5              | 6            | 7          | 8        | 9             | 10             | 11             | 12             | Budget        | Budget         |  |
| R thousands                                   | A                   | A1             | B            | C          | D        | E             | F              | G              | H              |               |                |  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |                |               |                |  |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>          | 2 705               | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 2 705          | 8 000         | 8 000          |  |
| Executive and council                         |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| Finance and administration                    | 2 705               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 2 705          | 8 000         | 8 000          |  |
| Internal audit                                |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>            | 26 908              | -              | -            | -          | -        | 19 790        | -              | 19 790         | 46 698         | 27 558        | 41 584         |  |
| Community and social services                 | 3 607               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 3 607          | 2 500         |                |  |
| Sport and recreation                          | 2 266               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 2 266          | 6 100         | 7 109          |  |
| Public safety                                 | 3 848               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 3 848          |               |                |  |
| Housing                                       | 17 166              |                |              |            |          | 19 790        |                | 19 790         | 36 977         | 18 958        | 34 415         |  |
| Health  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>    | 7 460               | -              | -            | -          | -        | 4 000         | -              | 4 000          | 11 460         | 9 300         | 12 900         |  |
| Planning and development                      | 45                  |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 45             |               |                |  |
| Road transport                                | 7 415               |                |              |            |          | 4 000         |                | 4 000          | 11 415         | 9 300         | 12 100         |  |
| Environmental protection                      |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                       | 60 575              | -              | -            | -          | -        | 360           | -              | 360            | 60 935         | 49 504        | 58 269         |  |
| Energy sources                                | 19 790              |                |              |            |          | 360           |                | 360            | 20 150         | 18 500        | 24 000         |  |
| Water management                              | 9 300               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 9 300          | 13 604        | 16 969         |  |
| Waste water management                        | 29 675              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 29 675         | 17 200        | 15 400         |  |
| Waste management                              | 1 610               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 1 610          |               |                |  |
| Other   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | <b>97 648</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>121 798</b> | <b>94 362</b> | <b>117 953</b> |  |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                             |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |                |               |                |  |
| National Government                           | 26 330              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 26 330         | 27 464        | 35 538         |  |
| Provincial Government                         | 21 510              |                |              |            |          | 24 150        |                | 24 150         | 45 660         | 18 958        | 34 415         |  |
| District Municipality                         |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| Other transfers and grants                    |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| Transfers recognised - capital                | 47 840              |                |              |            |          | 24 150        |                | 24 150         | 71 990         | 48 952        | 69 953         |  |
| Public contributions & donations              |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -              |               |                |  |
| Borrowing                                     | 30 000              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 30 000         | 40 000        | 40 000         |  |
| Internally generated funds                    | 19 808              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 19 808         | 8 000         | 8 000          |  |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                  | <b>97 648</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b> | <b>-</b>       | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>121 798</b> | <b>94 362</b> | <b>117 953</b> |  |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/11/2017

| Description                              | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    | Budget Year<br>+1 2018/19 | Budget Year<br>+2 2019/20 |  |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|--|
|  | Original<br>Budget  | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year<br>capital | Unfore.<br>Unavold. | Nat. or Prov.<br>Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted<br>Budget | Adjusted<br>Budget        | Adjusted<br>Budget        |  |
|  | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C                | 6<br>D              | 7<br>E                | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H            |                           |                           |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Cash                                     | 214 836             |                |              |                       |                     |                       | 67 870         | 67 870         | 282 606            | 229 004                   | 240 530                   |  |
| Call investment deposits                 | -                   |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Consumer debtors                         | 72 588              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 72 588             | 80 088                    | 87 588                    |  |
| Other debtors                            | 49 874              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 49 874             | 59 649                    | 65 834                    |  |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | 10                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 10                 | 10                        | 7                         |  |
| Inventory                                | 15 030              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 15 030             | 15 932                    | 18 888                    |  |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              | <b>352 438</b>      |                |              |                       |                     |                       | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>420 308</b>     | <b>384 882</b>            | <b>410 845</b>            |  |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Long-term receivables                    | 20                  |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 20                 | 10                        | 4                         |  |
| Investments                              | 43 422              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 43 422             | 50 546                    | 57 865                    |  |
| Investment property                      | 162 550             |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 162 550            | 152 550                   | 152 550                   |  |
| Investment in Associate                  |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 3 479 176           |                |              |                       |                     | 24 150                |                | 24 150         | 3 503 327          | 3 440 621                 | 3 423 630                 |  |
| Agricultural                             |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Biological                               |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Intangible                               | 5 942               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 5 942              | 5 154                     | 4 194                     |  |
| Other non-current assets                 |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          | <b>3 681 110</b>    |                |              |                       |                     | <b>24 150</b>         |                | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>3 708 269</b>   | <b>3 648 681</b>          | <b>3 638 282</b>          |  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      | <b>4 033 548</b>    |                |              |                       |                     | <b>24 150</b>         | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>92 021</b>  | <b>4 125 588</b>   | <b>4 033 764</b>          | <b>4 049 107</b>          |  |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Bank overdraft                           |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Borrowing                                | 33 047              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 33 047             | 37 079                    | 39 734                    |  |
| Consumer deposits                        | 49 215              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 49 215             | 50 199                    | 51 203                    |  |
| Trade and other payables                 | 73 773              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 73 773             | 69 592                    | 65 648                    |  |
| Provisions                               | 30 432              |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 30 432             | 32 258                    | 34 193                    |  |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         | <b>186 466</b>      |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | <b>186 466</b>     | <b>189 128</b>            | <b>190 779</b>            |  |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Borrowing                                | 409 052             |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 409 052            | 411 420                   | 411 134                   |  |
| Provisions                               | 229 153             |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 229 153            | 242 879                   | 257 428                   |  |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     | <b>638 205</b>      |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | <b>638 205</b>     | <b>654 300</b>            | <b>668 563</b>            |  |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 | <b>824 671</b>      |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | <b>824 671</b>     | <b>843 428</b>            | <b>859 342</b>            |  |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | <b>3 208 877</b>    |                |              |                       |                     | <b>24 150</b>         | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>92 021</b>  | <b>3 300 997</b>   | <b>3 190 336</b>          | <b>3 189 765</b>          |  |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            | 3 206 436           |                |              |                       |                     | 24 150                | 67 870         | 92 021         | 3 298 457          | 3 187 749                 | 3 187 023                 |  |
| Reserves                                 | 2 440               |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                | 2 440              | 2 587                     | 2 742                     |  |
| Minorities' interests                    |                     |                |              |                       |                     |                       |                |                |                    |                           |                           |  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     | <b>3 208 877</b>    |                |              |                       |                     | <b>24 150</b>         | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>92 021</b>  | <b>3 300 897</b>   | <b>3 190 336</b>          | <b>3 189 765</b>          |  |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/11/2017

| Description                                       | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|---|---------------------|----------|----------|------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Original            | Prior    | Accum.   | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Net. or Prov.   | Other    | Total Adjust.   | Adjusted         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         |
|   | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds    | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt            | Adjusts. | Adjusts.        | Budget           | Budget           | Budget           |
|   | 3                   | 4        | 5        | 6          | 7        | 8               | 8        | 10              | 10               | 10               | 10               |
|   | A                   | A1       | B        | C          | D        | E               | F        | G               | H                |                  |                  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Property rates                                    | 211 275             |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 211 275          | 226 489          | 243 366          |
| Service charges                                   | 573 540             |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 573 540          | 600 659          | 629 868          |
| Other revenue                                     | 67 781              |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 67 781           | 67 573           | 75 923           |
| Government - operating                            | 143 698             |          |          |            |          | 11 490          |          | 11 490          | 125 178          | 117 868          | 138 930          |
| Government - capital                              | 47 840              |          |          |            |          | 24 150          |          | 24 150          | 71 980           | 46 362           | 69 953           |
| Interest  | 17 165              |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 17 165           | 18 204           | 19 384           |
| Dividends   | -                   |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Suppliers and employees                           | (659 220)           |          |          |            |          | (11 490)        |          | (11 490)        | (669 710)        | (918 475)        | (992 952)        |
| Finance charges                                   | (47 440)            |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | (47 440)         | (48 849)         | (49 073)         |
| Transfers and Grants                              | (1 778)             |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | (1 778)          | (1 898)          | (1 964)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>   | <b>123 839</b>      | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>24 150</b>   | <b>147 989</b>   | <b>108 159</b>   | <b>133 435</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       | -                   |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | -                | -                | -                |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors        | -                   |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | -                | -                | -                |
| Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables | 11                  |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 11               | 10               | 10               |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments    | (6 019)             |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | (6 019)          | (7 124)          | (7 339)          |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Capital assets                                    | (97 848)            |          |          |            |          | (24 150)        |          | (24 150)        | (121 798)        | (94 362)         | (117 953)        |
| <b>NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>   | <b>(103 656)</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>(24 150)</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>(24 150)</b> | <b>(127 807)</b> | <b>(101 476)</b> | <b>(125 282)</b> |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Receipts</b>                                   |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Short term loans                                  | -                   |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | -                | -                | -                |
| Borrowing long term/financing                     | 30 000              |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 30 000           | 40 000           | 40 000           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          | 2 785               |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 2 786            | 904              | 1 004            |
| <b>Payments</b>                                   |                     |          |          |            |          |                 |          |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                            | (29 976)            |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | (29 976)         | (33 599)         | (37 631)         |
| <b>NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>   | <b>2 810</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>2 810</b>     | <b>7 365</b>     | <b>3 373</b>     |
| <b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>      | <b>22 992</b>       | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>        | <b>22 992</b>    | <b>14 066</b>    | <b>11 525</b>    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 259 814             |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 259 814          | 214 936          | 228 004          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 282 806             |          |          |            |          |                 |          | -               | 282 806          | 229 004          | 240 530          |

## SCHEDULE 6

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/11/2017

| Description                                       | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts.  | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted Budget | +1 2018/19      | +2 2019/20      |
| R thousands                                       | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F          | 9<br>G          | 10<br>H         | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <b>Cash and Investments available</b>             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 282 906             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 282 906         | 228 004         | 240 530         |
| Other current investments > 90 days               | (67 870)            | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | 67 870          | 67 870          | (0)             | -               | -               |
| Non current assets - investments                  | 43 422              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 43 422          | 50 548          | 57 885          |
| <b>Cash and Investments available:</b>            | <b>258 358</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>67 870</b>   | <b>67 870</b>   | <b>326 228</b>  | <b>279 551</b>  | <b>298 415</b>  |
| <b>Applications of cash and investments</b>       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Unspent borrowing                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Statutory requirements                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other working capital requirements                | (46 872)            | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | (46 872)        | (67 396)        | (85 307)        |
| Other provisions                                  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Long term investments committed                   | 43 422              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | (43 422)        | (43 422)        | -               | 50 548          | 57 895          |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         | 2 440               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -               | -               | 2 440           | 2 587           | 2 742           |
| <b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b> | <b>(1 010)</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>(43 422)</b> | <b>(43 422)</b> | <b>(44 431)</b> | <b>(14 264)</b> | <b>(24 680)</b> |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         | <b>259 367</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>111 292</b>  | <b>111 292</b>  | <b>370 660</b>  | <b>293 814</b>  | <b>323 095</b>  |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 29/11/2017

| Description  | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|  | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |
|  | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget      | Budget      |
| R thousands  | A                   | 7        | 8      | 9          | 10       | 11            | 12       | 13       | 14       |             |             |
|  | A                   | A1       | B      | C          | D        | E             | F        | G        | H        |             |             |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                               |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>                   | 54 626              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 24 150        | -        | 24 150   | 78 776   | 57 958      | 77 315      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     | 5 155               | -        | -      | -          | -        | 4 000         | -        | 4 000    | 9 155    | 3 500       | 3 100       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               | 250                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 250      | -           | -           |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                | 18 790              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 360           | -        | 360      | 19 150   | 19 500      | 24 000      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              | 3 900               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 3 900    | 4 100       | 2 000       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | 4 600       | 5 600       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               | 110                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 110      | -           | -           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Infrastructure   | 28 205              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 4 360         | -        | 4 360    | 32 565   | 30 900      | 34 900      |
| Community Facilities                                     | 4 579               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 4 579    | -           | -           |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          | 1 966               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 966    | 100         | -           |
| Community Assets   | 6 545               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 6 545    | 100         | -           |
| Heritage Assets  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Revenue Generating                                       | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Investment properties                                    | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Operational Buildings                                    | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Housing  | 17 186              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 19 790        | -        | 19 790   | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |
| Other Assets   | 17 186              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 19 790        | -        | 19 790   | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Servitutes   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Licenses and Rights                                      | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Intangible Assets  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Computer Equipment                                       | 1 620               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 620    | -           | -           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           | 120                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 120      | -           | -           |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Transport Assets   | 960                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 960      | 8 000       | 8 000       |
| Libraries  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| <b>Total Removal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>   | 11 280              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 11 280   | 19 520      | 28 200      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     | 2 080               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 2 080    | 5 600       | 9 000       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                | 1 000               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 000    | -           | -           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              | 900                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 900      | 9 200       | 14 600      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                | 5 600               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 5 600    | 4 520       | 4 600       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               | 1 500               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 500    | -           | -           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Infrastructure   | 11 280              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 11 280   | 19 520      | 28 200      |
| Community Assets   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Heritage Assets  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Investment properties                                    | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Other Assets   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Intangible Assets  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Computer Equipment                                       | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Transport Assets   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Libraries  | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| <b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b> | 31 742              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 31 742   | 16 884      | 12 438      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     | 180                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 180      | -           | -           |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               | 6 800               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 6 800    | 4 000       | 5 000       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              | 4 500               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 4 500    | 504         | 269         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                | 17 025              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 17 025   | 3 886       | -           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Infrastructure   | 28 505              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 28 505   | 8 364       | 5 269       |

SCHEDULE 7

| Description                                     | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |    |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----|
|   | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | NaL. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |    |
|   |                     | A              | 7            | 8                  | 9                | 10                 | 11             | 12             | 13              | 14              | 15              | 16 |
| <i>R thousands</i>                              |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |    |
| Community Facilities                            | 2 877               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 877           | 2 500           | -               |    |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | 300                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 300             | 6 000           | 7 169           |    |
| Community Assets                                | 3 177               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 177           | 8 500           | 7 169           |    |
| Heritage Assets                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Revenue Generating                              | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Non-revenue Generating                          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Investment properties                           | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Operational Buildings                           | 60                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 60              | -               | -               |    |
| Housing   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Other Assets                                    | 60                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 60              | -               | -               |    |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Servitudes                                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Licences and Rights                             | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Intangible Assets                               | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Computer Equipment                              | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Machinery and Equipment                         | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Transport Assets                                | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Libraries                                       | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b> |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |    |
| Roads Infrastructure                            | 7 415               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000              | -              | 4 000          | 11 415          | 9 300           | 12 100          |    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      | 7 050               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 7 050           | 4 000           | 5 000           |    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       | 19 790              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                | -              | 360            | 20 150          | 18 500          | 24 000          |    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     | 9 300               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 300           | 13 804          | 16 869          |    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       | 22 825              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 22 825          | 13 200          | 10 400          |    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      | 1 610               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 610           | -               | -               |    |
| Rail Infrastructure                             | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Infrastructure                                  | 67 990              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 360              | -              | 4 360          | 72 350          | 58 804          | 68 368          |    |
| Community Facilities                            | 7 455               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 7 455           | 2 500           | -               |    |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | 2 266               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 266           | 6 100           | 7 189           |    |
| Community Assets                                | 9 721               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 721           | 8 600           | 7 169           |    |
| Heritage Assets                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Revenue Generating                              | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Non-revenue Generating                          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Investment properties                           | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Operational Buildings                           | 60                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 60              | -               | -               |    |
| Housing   | 17 186              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 19 790             | -              | 19 790         | 36 977          | 18 958          | 34 415          |    |
| Other Assets                                    | 17 246              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 19 790             | -              | 19 790         | 37 037          | 18 958          | 34 415          |    |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Servitudes                                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Licences and Rights                             | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Intangible Assets                               | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Computer Equipment                              | 1 620               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 620           | -               | -               |    |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                  | 120                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 120             | -               | -               |    |
| Machinery and Equipment                         | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Transport Assets                                | 950                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 950             | 8 000           | 8 000           |    |
| Libraries                                       | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals        | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b> | 97 648              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 24 150             | -              | 24 150         | 121 798         | 94 362          | 117 953         |    |
| <b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (M0V)</b>       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |    |
| Roads Infrastructure                            | 1 217 699           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000              | -              | 4 000          | 1 221 699       | 1 169 697       | 1 164 258       |    |
| Storm water Infrastructure                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Electrical Infrastructure                       | 528 140             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                | -              | 360            | 528 500         | 521 165         | 519 392         |    |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                     | 494 283             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 494 283         | 480 639         | 469 968         |    |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                       | 384 300             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 384 300         | 381 479         | 375 724         |    |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                      | 31 962              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 31 962          | 26 046          | 24 133          |    |
| Rail Infrastructure                             | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Coastal Infrastructure                          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure    | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Infrastructure                                  | 2 658 384           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 360              | -              | 4 360          | 2 662 744       | 2 601 848       | 2 553 479       |    |
| Community Facilities                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Community Assets                                | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Heritage Assets                                 | 124 182             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 124 182         | 124 182         | 124 182         |    |
| Revenue Generating                              | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |    |
| Non-revenue Generating                          | 152 550             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 152 550         | 152 550         | 152 550         |    |
| Investment properties                           | 152 550             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 152 550         | 152 550         | 152 550         |    |

## SCHEDULE 7

| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|---|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         |
|   | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts.      | Budget           | Budget           | Budget           |
| R thousands   | A                   | 7        | 8      | 9          | 10       | 11            | 12       | 13            | 14               |                  |                  |
|   |                     | A1       | B      | C          | D        | E             | F        | G             | H                |                  |                  |
| Operational Buildings   | 681 424             |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 681 424          | 679 246          | 675 413          |
| Housing   | 17 186              |          |        |            |          | 19 790        |          | 19 790        | 36 977           | 36 145           | 70 560           |
| Other Assets  | 698 610             |          |        |            |          | 19 790        |          | 19 790        | 718 401          | 715 391          | 745 973          |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                               |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Servitudes  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Licences and Rights   | 5 942               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 5 942            | 5 154            | 4 194            |
| Intangible Assets   | 5 942               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 5 942            | 5 154            | 4 194            |
| Computer Equipment  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Transport Assets  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Libraries   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (MDV)</b>               | <b>3 637 666</b>    |          |        |            |          | <b>24 150</b> |          | <b>24 150</b> | <b>3 661 819</b> | <b>3 598 325</b> | <b>3 560 373</b> |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                                |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>                    | 130 287             |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 130 287          | 133 705          | 135 905          |
| <b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>                 | 169 284             |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 169 284          | 187 691          | 198 493          |
| Roads Infrastructure  | 64 747              |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 64 747           | 68 655           | 72 566           |
| Storm water Infrastructure                                    | 6 168               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 6 168            | 6 952            | 7 387            |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                     | 18 903              |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 18 903           | 19 963           | 21 077           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                                   | 17 549              |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 17 549           | 18 942           | 19 987           |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                     | 16 500              |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 16 500           | 17 703           | 18 722           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                                    | 8 879               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 8 879            | 9 486            | 10 140           |
| Rail Infrastructure   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Infrastructure  | 132 746             |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 132 746          | 141 721          | 149 859          |
| Community Facilities  | 5 895               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 5 895            | 6 159            | 6 525            |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                               | 4 654               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 4 654            | 4 684            | 4 945            |
| Community Assets  | 10 549              |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 10 549           | 10 843           | 11 469           |
| Heritage Assets   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Revenue Generating  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Non-revenue Generating  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Investment properties   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Operational Buildings   | 6 942               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 6 942            | 7 316            | 7 710            |
| Housing   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Other Assets  | 6 942               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 6 942            | 7 316            | 7 710            |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                               |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Servitudes  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Licences and Rights   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Intangible Assets   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Computer Equipment  | 5 384               |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 5 384            | 5 707            | 6 050            |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                | 13 663              |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | 13 663           | 22 104           | 23 404           |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Transport Assets  |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Libraries   |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>           | <b>299 570</b>      |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | <b>299 570</b>   | <b>321 386</b>   | <b>334 387</b>   |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total</i> | 44.1%               | 0.0%     |        |            |          |               |          |               | 35.3%            | 38.6%            | 34.5%            |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of dep.</i>  | 33.0%               | 0.0%     |        |            |          |               |          |               | 33.0%            | 27.2%            | 29.9%            |
| <i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>                                  | 4.7%                | 0.0%     |        |            |          |               |          |               | 4.6%             | 5.2%             | 5.5%             |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>        | 5.8%                | 0.0%     |        |            |          |               |          |               | 5.8%             | 6.2%             | 6.7%             |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/11/2017

| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|   | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |  |
|   | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E             | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         | +1 2018/19      | +2 2019/20      |  |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Water:</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Piped water inside dwelling                               | 33 738              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 34              | 34610.2304      | 35602.43601     |  |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level)             | 3 008               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 3               | 2906            | 2806            |  |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level)           |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                 | 37                  |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 37              | 38              | 38              |  |
| Using public tap (< min.service level)                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Other water supply (< min.service level)                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| No water supply   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Total number of households                                | 37                  |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 37              | 38              | 38              |  |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>                               |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                      | 23 023              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 23 023          | 23 484          | 23 954          |  |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                           | 8 891               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 8 891           | 9 069           | 9 251           |  |
| Chemical toilet   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)                                   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                 | 31 915              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 31 915          | 32 553          | 33 204          |  |
| Bucket toilet   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| No toilet provisions                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Total number of households                                | 31 915              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 31 915          | 32 553          | 33 204          |  |
| <b>Energy:</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)                 | 5 653               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 5 653           | 5 370           | 5 102           |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)               | 20 935              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 20 935          | 22 191          | 23 522          |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                 | 26 588              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 26 588          | 27 561          | 28 624          |  |
| Electricity (< min.service level)                         |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)              |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Other energy sources                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Total number of households                                | 26 588              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 26 588          | 27 561          | 28 624          |  |
| <b>Refuse:</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service)                | 34 923              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 34 923          | 35 621          | 36 334          |  |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                 | 34 923              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 34 923          | 35 621          | 36 334          |  |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Using communal refuse dump                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Using own refuse dump                                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Other rubbish disposal                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| No rubbish disposal                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Total number of households                                | 34 923              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 34 923          | 35 621          | 36 334          |  |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>            |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)              | 7 500               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 7 500           | 8 000           | 8 400           |  |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                   | 7 500               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 7 500           | 8 000           | 8 400           |  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo      | 7 500               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 7 500           | 8 000           | 8 400           |  |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                     | 7 500               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 7 500           | 8 000           | 8 400           |  |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)              | 11 060              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 11 060          | 11 724          | 12 427          |  |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                      | 10 776              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 10 776          | 11 423          | 12 108          |  |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per mo      | 27 867              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 27 867          | 29 539          | 31 311          |  |
| Refuse (removed once a week)                              | 13 954              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 13 954          | 14 791          | 15 678          |  |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)       | 63 657              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 63 657          | 67 477          | 71 525          |  |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Property rates (R100 value threshold)                     | 220 000             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 220 000         | 220 000         | 220 000         |  |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                | 6                   |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 6               | 6               | 6               |  |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)           | 4                   |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 4               | 4               | 4               |  |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                 | 69                  |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 69              | 69              | 69              |  |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                 | 50                  |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 50              | 50              | 50              |  |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                          | 210                 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 210             | 210             | 210             |  |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                 | 2 284               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 2 284           | 2 452           | 2 634           |  |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates) |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Water   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Sanitation  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Electricity/other energy                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Refuse  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                        |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                         |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Other   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total cost) | 2 284               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 2 284           | 2 452           | 2 634           |  |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/11/2017

| Standard Description                       | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |  |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|  | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Net. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         |  |
|  | Budget              | 5              | 6            | 7          | 8       | 9             | 10             | 11             | 12               | Budget           | Budget           |  |
| R thousands                                | A                   | A1             | B            | C          | D       | E             | F              | G              | H                |                  |                  |  |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |                  |                  |                  |  |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       | 262 369             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 346           | -              | 346            | 262 655          | 266 335          | 307 955          |  |
| Executive and council                      | 21 759              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 21 759           | 26 531           | 31 589           |  |
| Finance and administration                 | 240 502             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 280           | -              | 280            | 240 782          | 257 804          | 276 366          |  |
| Internal audit                             | 48                  | -              | -            | -          | -       | 86            | -              | 86             | 114              | -                | -                |  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         | 59 370              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 30 864        | -              | 30 864         | 90 234           | 60 166           | 86 078           |  |
| Community and social services              | 9 557               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 9 557            | 9 830            | 7 743            |  |
| Sport and recreation                       | 10 558              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 10 558           | 16 969           | 18 686           |  |
| Public safety                              | 2 828               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 2 928            | 984              | 1 043            |  |
| Housing                                    | 36 327              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 30 864        | -              | 30 864         | 67 191           | 32 383           | 58 606           |  |
| Health                                     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 56 638              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 4 000         | -              | 4 000          | 60 638           | 61 173           | 66 988           |  |
| Planning and development                   | 11 987              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 11 987           | 9 006            | 9 544            |  |
| Road transport                             | 44 650              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 4 000         | -              | 4 000          | 48 650           | 52 145           | 57 420           |  |
| Environmental protection                   | 22                  | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 22               | 23               | 24               |  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    | 662 740             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 430           | -              | 430            | 663 170          | 685 607          | 728 332          |  |
| Energy sources                             | 370 050             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 360           | -              | 360            | 370 410          | 387 438          | 412 944          |  |
| Water management                           | 130 926             | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 130 926          | 134 516          | 142 322          |  |
| Waste water management                     | 91 423              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 91 423           | 89 145           | 94 188           |  |
| Waste management                           | 70 340              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 70            | -              | 70             | 70 410           | 74 507           | 78 979           |  |
| Other                                      | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |  |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>1 041 057</b>    |                |              |            |         | <b>35 640</b> |                | <b>35 640</b>  | <b>1 076 697</b> | <b>1 093 281</b> | <b>1 189 353</b> |  |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |                  |                  |                  |  |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       | 211 732             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 346           | -              | 346            | 212 138          | 225 138          | 237 544          |  |
| Executive and council                      | 48 861              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 48 861           | 51 987           | 54 917           |  |
| Finance and administration                 | 160 383             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 280           | -              | 280            | 160 663          | 170 498          | 178 833          |  |
| Internal audit                             | 2 548               | -              | -            | -          | -       | 86            | -              | 86             | 2 614            | 2 650            | 2 794            |  |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         | 113 495             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 11 074        | -              | 11 074         | 124 569          | 112 976          | 129 541          |  |
| Community and social services              | 14 904              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 14 904           | 15 554           | 16 379           |  |
| Sport and recreation                       | 42 993              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 42 993           | 45 512           | 48 254           |  |
| Public safety                              | 30 817              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 30 817           | 32 494           | 34 419           |  |
| Housing                                    | 24 781              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 11 074        | -              | 11 074         | 35 855           | 19 416           | 30 468           |  |
| Health                                     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |  |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> | 193 013             | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 193 013          | 200 057          | 208 824          |  |
| Planning and development                   | 36 431              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 36 431           | 36 785           | 38 596           |  |
| Road transport                             | 150 568             | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 150 568          | 156 869          | 163 212          |  |
| Environmental protection                   | 6 014               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 6 014            | 6 383            | 6 726            |  |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    | 518 289             | -              | -            | -          | -       | 70            | -              | 70             | 518 359          | 548 071          | 575 071          |  |
| Energy sources                             | 282 999             | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 282 999          | 286 034          | 313 850          |  |
| Water management                           | 104 872             | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 104 872          | 109 128          | 113 841          |  |
| Waste water management                     | 73 606              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 73 606           | 78 176           | 82 078           |  |
| Waste management                           | 56 813              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 70            | -              | 70             | 56 883           | 62 729           | 65 302           |  |
| Other                                      | 1 213               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 1 213            | 1 288            | 1 349            |  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>1 037 801</b>    |                |              |            |         | <b>11 490</b> |                | <b>11 490</b>  | <b>1 049 291</b> | <b>1 087 532</b> | <b>1 152 129</b> |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>      | <b>3 256</b>        |                |              |            |         | <b>24 150</b> |                | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 746</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |  |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2017

| Description                                   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |                | Budget Year   | Budget Year    |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
|   | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted       | Adjusted      | Adjusted       |
|   | Budget              | 5              | 6            | 7          | 8       | 9             | 10             | 11             | 12             | Budget        | Budget         |
| R thousands                                   | A                   | A1             | B            | C          | D       | E             | F              | G              | H              |               |                |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>             |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |                |               |                |
| <u>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</u>  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |                |               |                |
| Vote 1 - Council                              | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                    | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                  | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Vote 4 - Finance                              | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                   | 45 963              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 19 790        | -              | 19 790         | 65 753         | 73 012        | 93 953         |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development           | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning            | 14 000              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 380           | -              | 380            | 14 380         | 16 500        | 24 000         |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                  | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total      | 59 963              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 20 150        | -              | 20 150         | 80 113         | 91 512        | 117 953        |
| <u>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</u> |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |                |               |                |
| Vote 1 - Council                              | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                    | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | -              | -             | -              |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                  | 1 840               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 1 840          | -             | -              |
| Vote 4 - Finance                              | 30                  | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 30             | -             | -              |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                   | 24 722              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 4 000         | -              | 4 000          | 28 722         | 2 850         | -              |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development           | 25                  | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 25             | -             | -              |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning            | 7 420               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 7 420          | -             | -              |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                  | 3 848               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -              | -              | 3 848          | -             | -              |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total     | 37 685              | -              | -            | -          | -       | 4 000         | -              | 4 000          | 41 685         | 2 850         | -              |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>       | <b>97 648</b>       | -              | -            | -          | -       | <b>24 150</b> | -              | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>121 798</b> | <b>94 362</b> | <b>117 953</b> |

**2017/2018 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET (WC PROVINCIAL ALLOCATIONS)**

| <b>OPEX :</b>  | <b>UKEY</b>    | <b>COST ALLOCATION</b> | <b>AMOUNT</b>      | <b>COMMENT</b>   |
|--|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|
| <b>REVENUE</b>   |                |                        |                    |  |
| Human Settlement Development Grant (Housing)                       | 20170525077609 | 12990133420000         | -19 790 282        | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Human Settlement Development Grant (Housing)                       | 20170525077627 | 12990164650000         | -11 073 718        | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant                    | New            | New                    | -280 000           | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7841, 27 Oct 2017    |
| Local Government Internship Grant                                  | New            | New                    | -66 000            | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary # 7742, 07 March 2017 |
| Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant             | New            | New                    | -360 000           | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary # 7742, 07 March 2017 |
| Greenest Municipality Competition                                  | 20170526063632 | 12210164990000         | -70 000            | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme                         | New            | New                    | -4 000 000         | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
|  |                |                        | <b>-35 640 000</b> |  |
| <b>EXPENDITURE</b>   |                |                        |                    |  |
| Finished Goods   | 20170525078712 | 12990220200000         | 10 573 718         | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Contracted Services - Kleinmond Study (New)                        | New            | New                    | 500 000            | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Contracted Services - WC Financial Management Support Grant        | New            | New                    | 280 000            | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7841, 27 Oct 2017    |
| Basic Salaries - Local Government Internship Grant                 | New            | New                    | 66 000             | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary # 7742, 07 March 2017 |
| Contracted Services-Ecological - Greenest Municipality Competition | 20170526063655 | 12210200900000         | 70 000             | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
|  |                |                        | <b>11 489 718</b>  |  |

**TOTAL OPERATIONAL ADJUSTMENTS****-24 150 282**

| <b>CAPEX :</b>                                  | <b>UKEY</b>    | <b>COST ALLOCATION</b> | <b>AMOUNT</b>     | <b>COMMENT</b>   |
|---|----------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Blompark  | New            | New                    | 5 064 000         | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Beverley Hills                                  | 20170704083448 | 5 02 5009 014 1        | 1 513 466         | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Hawston project-IRDP                            | 20170704084058 | 5 02 5009 010 1        | 11 741 670        | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Mandela square/Mshenxiswa village (Garden site) | 20170620161103 | 5 02 5009 001 1        | 1 471 146         | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
| Area Lighting for Ablution Facilities           | New            | New                    | 360 000           | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary # 7742, 07 March 2017 |
| Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme      | New            | New                    | 4 000 000         | Provincial Gazette Extraordinary #7848, 23 Nov 2017    |
|   |                |                        | <b>24 150 282</b> |  |

**TOTAL CAPITAL ADJUSTMENTS****24 150 282****TRANSFER BETWEEN CAPITAL PROJECTS**

|   |                |                 |          |
|---|----------------|-----------------|----------|
| Transit Camp & Asazani                          | 20170704083848 | 5 02 5009 013 1 | -676 358 |
| Mandela square/Mshenxiswa village (Garden site) | 20170620161103 | 5 02 5009 001 1 | 676 358  |
|   |                |                 | <b>0</b> |

CAPITAL BUDGET 2017/18 - 2019/20 MTRF (ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017/11)

| Area                                 | Local Area | Ward       | Project Description   | Project Manager | Funding Source     | 2017/18 BUDGET |                   | 2017/18 BUDGET |                | 2017/18 BUDGET    |                | 2017/18 BUDGET    |                 | E-KEYS          | VOTE NUMBERS    |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                      |            |            |   |                 |                    | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL          | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | REVERSED BUDGET |                 |                 |
| <b>FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION</b>    |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 02    | UPGRADE OF MUNICIPAL YARD                                       | F McLaughlin    | OpenCash-WSP       | 60 000         | 0                 | 60 000         | 2 705 000      | 0                 | 2 705 000      | 0                 | 0               | 20170703142722  | 5 02 5008 005 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS FINANCE  | S Ryanke        | Surplus            | 30 000         | 0                 | 30 000         | 0              | 0                 | 30 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703143112  | 5 02 5005 015 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS-FLEET MANAGEMENT                                   | M Bickman       | Surplus            | 25 000         | 0                 | 25 000         | 0              | 0                 | 25 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703143942  | 5 02 5005 025 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS-DIRECTOR-MANAGEMENT SERVICES                       | D Atkinson      | Surplus            | 20 000         | 0                 | 20 000         | 0              | 0                 | 20 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703144721  | 5 02 5005 110 4 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | VEHICLES-OPERATIONAL MANAGER-STANFORD                           | M Berriman      | Surplus            | 600 000        | 0                 | 600 000        | 0              | 0                 | 600 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703145117  | 5 02 5006 007 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | INFORMATION & COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY                          | C Johnson       | Surplus            | 1 620 000      | 0                 | 1 620 000      | 0              | 0                 | 1 620 000      | 0                 | 0               | 20170703145433  | 5 02 5001 005 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | VEHICLES-REFURISHMENT OF ENGINES                                | M Berriman      | Surplus            | 350 000        | 0                 | 350 000        | 0              | 0                 | 350 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703145948  | 5 02 5008 001 1 |
| <b>PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT</b>      |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING                      | S Mackinnon     | Surplus            | 45 000         | 0                 | 45 000         | 0              | 0                 | 45 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703146508  | 5 02 5005 111 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS-DIRECTOR-INFRASTRUCTURE & PLANNING                 | S Muller        | Surplus            | 20 000         | 0                 | 20 000         | 0              | 0                 | 20 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703150402  | 5 02 5005 210 1 |
| <b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>                 |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 11    | FIRE HYDRANT/FIRE TRUCK   | F McLaughlin    | OpenCash-WSP       | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 1 843 000      | 2 000 000         | 3 843 000      | 0                 | 0               | 201707031516133 | 5 02 5008 070 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS-FIRE BRIGADE & DISASTER MANAGEMENT                 | L Smith         | Surplus            | 75 000         | 0                 | 75 000         | 0              | 0                 | 75 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703151429  | 5 02 5005 074 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | FIRE SERVICES CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT PROJECT                   | L Smith         | Proy-Fire Service  | 800 000        | 0                 | 800 000        | 0              | 0                 | 800 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703151907  | 5 02 5006 006 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | VEHICLES-FIRE SERVICES  | L Smith         | Proy-Fire Serv R/O | 1 200 000      | 0                 | 1 200 000      | 0              | 0                 | 1 200 000      | 0                 | 0               | 20170703152207  | 5 02 5006 003 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 04    | MUNICIPAL FARM: ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS                       | D Hendricks     | Surplus            | 1 500 000      | 0                 | 1 500 000      | 0              | 0                 | 1 500 000      | 0                 | 0               | 20170703152016  | 5 02 5001 001 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 12    | INSTALLATION OF SURVEILLANCE CAMERA AT MANDELA STREET           | B Phelipps      | OpenCash-WSP       | 223 000        | 0                 | 223 000        | 0              | 0                 | 223 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703153246  | 5 02 5008 071 1 |
| <b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b> |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 08    | EXTENSION OF THOUSONS CENTRE                                    | D Hendricks     | MIG                | 960 000        | 1 515 900         | 2 475 900      | 1 515 900      | 2 642 690         | 3 607 490      | 0                 | 0               | 20170703154151  | 5 02 5001 035 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS - CDV  | R Williams      | Proy-CDV           | 20 500         | 0                 | 20 500         | 0              | 0                 | 20 500         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703154627  | 5 02 5005 500 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 02    | EXPANSION OF EXISTING CEMETERY                                  | F McLaughlin    | OpenCash-WSP       | 60 000         | 0                 | 60 000         | 0              | 0                 | 60 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703154923  | 5 02 5008 072 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 02    | EARLY CHILD-DEVELOPMENT-STRUCTURES                              | F McLaughlin    | OpenCash-WSP       | 100 000        | 0                 | 100 000        | 0              | 0                 | 100 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703155757  | 5 02 5008 073 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 10    | UPGRADING OF OVERHILLS COMMUNITY HALL                           | D La Key        | OpenCash-WSP       | 200 000        | 0                 | 200 000        | 0              | 0                 | 200 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703160001  | 5 02 5006 074 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 07    | WALL/FENCE ALONG EAST END STREET                                | J De Wittes     | OpenCash-WSP       | 400 000        | 0                 | 400 000        | 0              | 0                 | 400 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703160228  | 5 02 5006 075 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL CEMETERY                                | M Berriman      | Surplus            | 200 000        | 0                 | 200 000        | 0              | 0                 | 200 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703160528  | 5 02 5001 071 1 |
| <b>LIBRARIES</b>                     |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 09    | HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE   | D Kearney       | Prox-Library Gr    | 588 164        | 0                 | 588 164        | -197 908       | 0                 | 390 256        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703160821  | 5 02 5001 036 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 09    | KLEINMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE                                       | D La Key        | Prox-Library Gr    | 245 228        | 0                 | 245 228        | 443 735        | 0                 | 689 463        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703161121  | 5 02 5003 056 1 |
| <b>SPORT &amp; RECREATION</b>        |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 05    | UPGRADING OF WARD 5 PLAY PARK                                   | L Rainbird      | OpenCash-WSP       | 48 000         | 0                 | 48 000         | 0              | 0                 | 48 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703161633  | 5 02 5000 076 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 08    | SITTING PAVILLION FOR COACH AND RESERVE PLAYERS                 | B Phelipps      | OpenCash-WSP       | 100 000        | 0                 | 100 000        | 0              | 0                 | 100 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703161941  | 5 02 5000 077 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 09    | PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT (OUTDOOR EQUIPMENT FOR MAIN BEACH)          | D La Key        | OpenCash-WSP       | 70 000         | 0                 | 70 000         | 0              | 0                 | 70 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703162031  | 5 02 5000 078 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 09    | MINOR ASSETS: COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)(Beechville)        | D Van Rhodde    | OpenCash-WSP       | 40 000         | 0                 | 40 000         | 0              | 0                 | 40 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703162256  | 5 02 5000 079 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 10    | MINOR ASSETS: COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)(Beechville)        | D Van Rhodde    | OpenCash-WSP       | 30 000         | 0                 | 30 000         | 0              | 0                 | 30 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703162541  | 5 02 5000 080 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 11    | PLAY PARK EQUIPMENT(WOODEN JUNGLE GYM)                          | D Van Rhodde    | OpenCash-WSP       | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 0              | 0                 | 50 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703163205  | 5 02 5000 081 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 11    | IRIGATION-SPORTSFIELD/PUMP, PIPELINE & CONTROL EQUIPMENT)       | F McLaughlin    | OpenCash-WSP       | 80 000         | 0                 | 80 000         | 0              | 0                 | 80 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703163340  | 5 02 5006 002 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 12    | FENCING BAMBALI & SPHANELELE CORRIDOR PLAY PARKS (NEW)          | B Phelipps      | OpenCash-WSP       | 77 000         | 0                 | 77 000         | 0              | 0                 | 77 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703163500  | 5 02 5000 082 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | FENCING OF BASKETBALL COURT JIKELZA STREET (NEW)                | B Phelipps      | OpenCash-WSP       | 100 000        | 0                 | 100 000        | 0              | 0                 | 100 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703163823  | 5 02 5000 084 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS: COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)                    | D Nel           | Surplus            | 52 000         | 0                 | 52 000         | 0              | 0                 | 52 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703164216  | 5 02 5005 107 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Overstrand | MINOR ASSETS: COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)                    | D Nel           | Surplus            | 100 000        | 0                 | 100 000        | 0              | 0                 | 100 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703164423  | 5 02 5005 105 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 03    | MINOR ASSETS: COMMUNITY PARK(INCL NURSERIES)                    | D Van Rhodde    | Surplus            | 48 000         | 0                 | 48 000         | 0              | 0                 | 48 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170703164615  | 5 02 5005 104 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 05    | HERMANUS SPORT COMPLEX  | D Hendricks     | Prox-Sport & Rec   | 1 171 000      | 0                 | 1 171 000      | 1 171 000      | 0                 | 0              | 0                 | 0               | 20170703164835  | 5 02 5001 002 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 05    | HAWSTON SPORT COMPLEX   | D Hendricks     | MIG                | 300 000        | 0                 | 300 000        | 0              | 0                 | 300 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170703165154  | 5 02 5001 003 1 |
| <b>HOUSING</b>                       |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 02    | BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT   | B Louw          | Proy-Housing       | 17 186 487     | 15 790 292        | 32 976 779     | 36 976 769     | 0                 | 69 953 548     | 0                 | 0               | 20170704033448  | 5 02 5000 014 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 06    | ZWELIHLI PROJECT-TRANSIT CAMP(160)                              | B Louw          | Proy-Housing       | 4 060 720      | 1 515 466         | 5 576 186      | 5 576 186      | 0                 | 11 152 372     | 0                 | 0               | 20170704033848  | 5 02 5000 013 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 06    | BLOMPARK PROJECT  | B Louw          | Proy-Housing       | 678 358        | 0                 | 678 358        | 0              | 0                 | 678 358        | 0                 | 0               | 20170704034000  | 5 02 5000 013 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 06    | MANDELA SQUARE(MSH-REHNSWA VILLAGE (GARDEN SITE))               | B Louw          | Proy-Housing       | 3 076 810      | 5 064 000         | 8 140 810      | 5 064 000      | 0                 | 13 204 810     | 0                 | 0               | 20170820161103  | 5 02 5000 001 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 08    | HAWSTON PROJECT-RDP   | B Louw          | Proy-Housing       | 9 372 599      | 11 741 070        | 21 113 669     | 21 113 259     | 0                 | 42 226 928     | 0                 | 0               | 20170704034058  | 5 02 5000 010 1 |
| <b>ROADS</b>                         |            |            |   |                 |                    |                |                   |                |                |                   |                |                   |                 |                 |                 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 02    | IMPLEMENTATION OF TRAFFIC CALMING PROPOSALS                     | F McLaughlin    | OpenCash-WSP       | 60 000         | 0                 | 60 000         | 3 415 000      | 8 000 000         | 11 415 000     | 0                 | 0               | 20170704044417  | 5 02 5008 006 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 04    | SPEED CALMING MEASURES  | D Nel           | OpenCash-WSP       | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 0              | 0                 | 50 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170704044720  | 5 02 5008 005 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 04    | PATHWAYS THROUGH THE COMMONAGE IN WEST CLIFF                    | T Marx          | OpenCash-WSP       | 150 000        | 0                 | 150 000        | 0              | 0                 | 150 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170704044859  | 5 02 5008 007 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 05    | SPEED HUMPS AT ALFRED NZO STREET                                | T Marx          | OpenCash-WSP       | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 0              | 0                 | 50 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170704045100  | 5 02 5008 008 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 05    | SIDE WALK & SPEED HUMPS AT MANDELA STREET                       | T Marx          | OpenCash-WSP       | 220 000        | 0                 | 220 000        | 0              | 0                 | 220 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170704045255  | 5 02 5000 000 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 05    | SIDE WALK AND SPEED HUMPS AT MANDELA STREET                     | T Marx          | OpenCash-WSP       | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 0              | 0                 | 50 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170704045421  | 5 02 5000 000 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 06    | MANSTON SIDEWALK UPGRADE(NEW)                                   | T Marx          | OpenCash-WSP       | 100 000        | 0                 | 100 000        | 0              | 0                 | 100 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170704045622  | 5 02 5000 001 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 06    | FORMALIZING OF PARKING AREA-CORR 4TH STREET AND 16TH AVENUE     | D Kearney       | OpenCash-WSP       | 30 000         | 0                 | 30 000         | 0              | 0                 | 30 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170704045811  | 5 02 5006 002 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 09    | EXTENSION OF HEININGLOOF FOOTPATH                               | D Van Rhodde    | OpenCash-WSP       | 100 000        | 0                 | 100 000        | 0              | 0                 | 100 000        | 0                 | 0               | 20170704046023  | 5 02 5006 004 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 10    | SPEEDBUMPS -LOCATIONS TO BE IDENTIFIED (FIRST AREA 11TH STREET) | D Van Rhodde    | OpenCash-WSP       | 60 000         | 0                 | 60 000         | 0              | 0                 | 60 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170704046241  | 5 02 5006 006 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 10    | CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALKS(NEW)                                  | D Van Rhodde    | OpenCash-WSP       | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 0              | 0                 | 50 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170704046452  | 5 02 5000 006 1 |
| Geelong                              | Geelong    | Ward 11    | RIVER FRONT AND WANDELPAD ENHANCEMENT                           | P Ferraro       | OpenCash-WSP       | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 0              | 0                 | 50 000         | 0                 | 0               | 20170704046741  | 5 02 5000 007 1 |

823

| Area                    | Local Area | Ward    | Project Description  | Project Manager | Funding Source | 2017/18 BUDGET |                   | 2017/18 BUDGET |                      | 2017/18 BUDGET  |            | S-KEYS        | VOTE NUMBERS    |
|-------------------------|------------|---------|--|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|
|                         |            |         |  |                 |                | COUNCIL FUNDED | EXTERNAL (GRANTS) | TOTAL          | ADJ BUDGET PROPOSALS | REVISIED BUDGET | TOTAL      |               |                 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 13 | ATLANTIC DRIVE WALKWAY (NEW)                                     | D Visse         | OpenCash-WSP   | 100 000        | 0                 | 100 000        | 0                    | 0               | 100 000    | 2017070409082 | 5 02 5008 098 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 13 | CYCLE LANE IN ONRUS MAIN ROAD (NEW)                              | D Kearney       | OpenCash-WSP   | 70 000         | 0                 | 70 000         | 0                    | 0               | 70 000     | 2017070409116 | 5 02 5008 099 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 13 | PAVING OF JAN RABIE PARKING AREA                                 | T Nel           | OpenCash-WSP   | 90 000         | 0                 | 90 000         | 0                    | 0               | 90 000     | 2017070409128 | 5 02 5008 100 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | MINOR ASSETS: ROADS  | R Fraser        | Surplus        | 10 000         | 0                 | 10 000         | 0                    | 0               | 10 000     | 2017070409141 | 5 02 5005 141 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | MINOR ASSETS: TRAFFIC  | R Fraser        | Surplus        | 75 000         | 0                 | 75 000         | 0                    | 0               | 75 000     | 2017070409160 | 5 02 5005 070 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | VEHICLES-ROADS   | M Barman        | Surplus        | 1 200 000      | 0                 | 1 200 000      | 0                    | 0               | 1 200 000  | 2017070409191 | 5 02 5005 044 1 |
| Hermanus                | Hermanus   | Ward 08 | HAWTON HOUSING PROJECT BUS ROUTE                                 | D Hendrick      | Surplus        | 880 000        | 0                 | 880 000        | 0                    | 0               | 880 000    | 2017070409194 | 5 02 5008 008 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 08 | PROVINCIAL SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT PROGRAMME                       | D Hendrick      | MIG            | 4 000 000      | 4 000 000         | 8 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 4 000 000  | 2017070409215 | 5 02 5001 064 1 |
| <b>ELECTRICITY</b>      |            |         |  |                 |                |                |                   |                |                      |                 |            |               |                 |
| Gansbaai                | Overstrand | Ward 02 | GANSBAAI/ACTV/CASCIA MINISUR AND MAVAL UPGRADE                   | D Maree         | EL&W/10        | 15 730 000     | 4 000 000         | 19 730 000     | 360 000              | 0               | 15 730 000 | 2017070409277 | 5 02 5001 045 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 09 | ELECTRIFICATION OF LOW COST HOUSING AREAS (INEP)                 | K.d Pheliso     | INEP           | 3 000 000      | 0                 | 3 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 3 000 000  | 2017070409314 | 5 02 5001 005 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 09 | FISHERHAVEN STREET LIGHTS  | K.d Pheliso     | OpenCash-WSP   | 50 000         | 0                 | 50 000         | 0                    | 0               | 50 000     | 2017070409342 | 5 02 5008 101 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 09 | STREET LIGHTS  | K.d Pheliso     | OpenCash-WSP   | 40 000         | 0                 | 40 000         | 0                    | 0               | 40 000     | 2017070409348 | 5 02 5008 102 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 09 | HERMANUS MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT                             | K.d Pheliso     | EL&W/10        | 2 000 000      | 0                 | 2 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 2 000 000  | 2017070409361 | 5 02 5001 047 1 |
| Kleinmond               | Overstrand | Ward 09 | HERMANUS MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT                             | K.d Pheliso     | EL&W/10        | 4 650 000      | 0                 | 4 650 000      | 0                    | 0               | 4 650 000  | 2017070409412 | 5 02 5001 048 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 09 | HAWTON: MV & LV NETWORK UPGRADE                                  | K.d Pheliso     | EL&W/10        | 2 000 000      | 0                 | 2 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 2 000 000  | 2017070409510 | 5 02 5001 049 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | HAWTON: MV & LV UPGRADE/REPLACEMENT                              | K.d Pheliso     | EL&W/10        | 2 000 000      | 0                 | 2 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 2 000 000  | 2017070409515 | 5 02 5001 050 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | MINOR ASSETS: ELECTRICITY- HM & KM                               | K.d Pheliso     | Surplus        | 25 000         | 0                 | 25 000         | 0                    | 0               | 25 000     | 2017070409540 | 5 02 5005 426 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | MINOR ASSETS: ELECTRICITY- O&E ST                                | D Maree         | Surplus        | 25 000         | 0                 | 25 000         | 0                    | 0               | 25 000     | 2017070409564 | 5 02 5005 428 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | AREA LIGHTING FOR ABLUTION FACILITIES                            | M Barman        | Prov-MSDC Gr   | 0              | 350 000           | 350 000        | 0                    | 0               | 350 000    | NEW           | NEW             |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | VEHICLES-ELECTRICITY   | M Barman        | Surplus        | 1 000 000      | 0                 | 1 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 1 000 000  | 2017070409593 | 5 02 5006 006 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | ELECTRICITY TRANSFORMERS/CAPITAL REPLACEMENT CONTINGENCY         | S Muller        | EL&W/10        | 1 000 000      | 0                 | 1 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 1 000 000  | 2017070410035 | 5 02 5007 001 1 |
| <b>WATER</b>            |            |         |  |                 |                |                |                   |                |                      |                 |            |               |                 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | WATER FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)                                   | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 200 000        | 0                 | 200 000        | 0                    | 0               | 200 000    | 2017070410046 | 5 02 5007 002 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 02 | HAWTON/BULK WATER UPGRADE FOR HOUSING PROJECT                    | D Hendrick      | MIG            | 4 500 000      | 0                 | 4 500 000      | 0                    | 0               | 4 500 000  | 2017070410078 | 5 02 5001 085 1 |
| Kleinmond               | Overstrand | Ward 10 | REPLACE FRANKRAAL WTM GENSET                                     | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 700 000        | 0                 | 700 000        | 0                    | 0               | 700 000    | 2017070410092 | 5 02 5001 066 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 02 | NEW RESERVOIR FOR PRINGLE BAY                                    | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 3 610 000      | 0                 | 3 610 000      | 0                    | 0               | 3 610 000  | 2017070410130 | 5 02 5001 087 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 02 | GREY WATER RECIRCULATION - SCHOOL SITE (PUMP PIPELINE & CONTROL) | H Blignaut      | OpenCash-WSP   | 80 000         | 0                 | 80 000         | 0                    | 0               | 80 000     | 2017070410191 | 5 02 5009 105 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 02 | MINOR ASSETS: WATER DISTRIBUTION                                 | D Nel           | Surplus        | 10 000         | 0                 | 10 000         | 0                    | 0               | 10 000     | 2017070410191 | 5 02 5005 481 1 |
| <b>SEWERAGE</b>         |            |         |  |                 |                |                |                   |                |                      |                 |            |               |                 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS  | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 5 000 000      | 0                 | 5 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 5 000 000  | 2017070410215 | 5 02 5001 027 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 13 | SEWERAGE FACILITIES (CONTINGENCY)                                | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 500 000        | 0                 | 500 000        | 0                    | 0               | 500 000    | 2017070410239 | 5 02 5007 003 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 11 | UPGRADING OF MIDROCKS PIPELINE                                   | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 3 100 000      | 0                 | 3 100 000      | 0                    | 0               | 3 100 000  | 2017070410260 | 5 02 5001 029 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 11 | WWTW UPGRADE - STAMFORD  | H Blignaut      | MIG            | 3 000 000      | 0                 | 3 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 3 000 000  | 2017070410282 | 5 02 5001 052 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 09 | WWTW UPGRADE - STAMFORD  | D Hendrick      | EL&W/10        | 5 235 000      | 0                 | 5 235 000      | 0                    | 0               | 5 235 000  | 2017070410326 | 5 02 5001 053 1 |
| Kleinmond               | Overstrand | Ward 09 | BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 525 MM Ø OHS13.2                      | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 340 000        | 0                 | 340 000        | 0                    | 0               | 340 000    | 2017070410336 | 5 02 5001 054 1 |
| Kleinmond               | Overstrand | Ward 09 | REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1                         | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 3 000 000      | 0                 | 3 000 000      | 0                    | 0               | 3 000 000  | 2017070410383 | 5 02 5001 086 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | ADDITIONAL AERATOR AT KLEINMOND WWTW                             | H Blignaut      | EL&W/10        | 350 000        | 0                 | 350 000        | 0                    | 0               | 350 000    | 2017070410394 | 5 02 5001 089 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | VEHICLES-SEWERAGE  | M Barman        | Surplus        | 350 000        | 0                 | 350 000        | 0                    | 0               | 350 000    | 2017070410394 | 5 02 5001 089 1 |
| <b>STORMWATER</b>       |            |         |  |                 |                |                |                   |                |                      |                 |            |               |                 |
| Gansbaai                | Overstrand | Ward 01 | UPGRADE STORMWATER DRAINAGE                                      | D Hendrick      | MIG            | 250 000        | 0                 | 250 000        | 0                    | 0               | 250 000    | 2017070410420 | 5 02 5008 009 1 |
| Gansbaai                | Overstrand | Ward 01 | STORMWATER TO PREVENT FLOODING OF RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES         | F Myburgh       | OpenCash-WSP   | 2 900 000      | 0                 | 2 900 000      | 0                    | 0               | 2 900 000  | 2017070410466 | 5 02 5001 056 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 09 | FISHERHAVEN -STORMWATER  | D Kearney       | OpenCash-WSP   | 80 000         | 0                 | 80 000         | 0                    | 0               | 80 000     | 2017070410483 | 5 02 5009 104 1 |
| Gansbaai                | Overstrand | Ward 11 | STORMWATER (AD POC)  | F Myburgh       | OpenCash-WSP   | 150 000        | 0                 | 150 000        | 0                    | 0               | 150 000    | 2017070410520 | 5 02 5008 105 1 |
| Hermanus                | Overstrand | Ward 08 | HAWTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER                           | D Hendrick      | MIG            | 20 000         | 0                 | 20 000         | 0                    | 0               | 20 000     | 2017070410520 | 5 02 5008 106 1 |
| <b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b> |            |         |  |                 |                |                |                   |                |                      |                 |            |               |                 |
| Gansbaai                | Overstrand | Ward 01 | REFUSE DROP-OFF FACILITIES FOR DOMESTIC REFUSE                   | F Myburgh       | OpenCash-WSP   | 1 610 000      | 0                 | 1 610 000      | 0                    | 0               | 1 610 000  | 2017070410570 | 5 02 5008 107 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | MINOR ASSETS: WASTE MANAGEMENT                                   | D Nel           | Surplus        | 80 000         | 0                 | 80 000         | 0                    | 0               | 80 000     | 2017070410580 | 5 02 5005 381 1 |
| Overstrand              | Overstrand | Ward 09 | VEHICLES-WASTE MANAGEMENT  | M Barman        | Surplus        | 1 500 000      | 0                 | 1 500 000      | 0                    | 0               | 1 500 000  | 2017070411003 | 5 02 5008 018 1 |
| Gansbaai                | Overstrand | Ward 02 | REFUSE DROP-OFF FACILITIES-KLEINBAAI CONTRIBUTION TO COMMUNE     | F Myburgh       | OpenCash-WSP   | 20 000         | 0                 | 20 000         | 0                    | 0               | 20 000     | 2017070410262 | 5 02 5008 108 1 |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>      |            |         |  |                 |                |                |                   |                |                      |                 |            |               |                 |
|                         |            |         |  |                 |                | 49 808 000     | 47 839 977        | 97 647 977     | 0                    | 20 150 262      | 49 808 000 | 71 990 259    | 121 738 259     |

**FUNDING:**  
 EXTERNAL LOAN 890-000  
 GENERAL CAPITAL  
 SURPLUS-EL  
 SURPLUS-EL  
 SURPLUS-EL  
 OpenCash-WSP  
 INEP  
 INEP  
 PROV-HOUSING  
 PROV-TRANSPORT  
 PROV-CAPACITY GR  
 PROV-LIBRARIES  
 PROV-LIBRARIES - COVER  
 PROV-FIRE SERV GRANT  
 PROV-FIRE SERV GRANT  
 PROV-CDW GRANT  
 PROV-CDW GRANT  
 PROV-SPORT & RECREATION GRANT

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2017-2018 : SUMMARY OF CHANGES**

| Comment/Council Resolutions                   | Funding         | Date     | Reference  | COUNCIL           | GRANTS            | TOTAL              | Vote numbers    | B-Keys         | Comment  |
|---|-----------------|----------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|
| <b>ORIGINAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>                |                 |          |            | <b>49 808 000</b> | <b>47 839 977</b> | <b>97 647 977</b>  |                 |                |  |
| <b>WIREDMENTS:</b>                            |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| <b>TRANSFER WITHIN SEWERAGE FUNCTION :</b>    |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| BULK SEWERAGE OUTFALL LINE 525 MM Ø OH13.2    | EL8             | 20171006 | CAP2018001 | -340 000          |                   | -340 000           | 5 02 5001 054 1 | 20170704103950 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTAGE ON STANFORD WWTW UPGRADE     |
| REHABILITATE MAIN BULK SEWER TO WWTW PH1      | EL6             | 20171006 | CAP2018001 | -1 001 533        |                   | -1 001 533         | 5 02 5001 058 1 | 20170704103803 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTAGE ON STANFORD WWTW UPGRADE     |
| WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD                       | EL8             | 20171006 | CAP2018001 | 340 000           |                   | 340 000            | 5 02 5001 052 1 | 20170704102642 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTAGE ON STANFORD WWTW UPGRADE     |
| UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS                     | EL8             | 20171006 | CAP2018001 | 812 218           |                   | 812 218            | 5 02 5001 052 1 | 20170704102642 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTAGE ON STANFORD WWTW UPGRADE     |
|   |                 |          |            | 189 315           |                   | 189 315            | 5 02 5001 027 1 | 20170704102215 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTAGE ON PUMP STATION PROJECT      |
| <b>TRANSFER WITHIN COMMUNITY SERVICES :</b>   |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| HAWSTON LIBRARY UPGRADE                       | Prov-Library Gr | 20171006 | CAP2018002 | -197 909          |                   | -197 909           | 5 02 5001 039 1 | 20170703160921 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTFALL ON KLEIMOND LIBRARY PROJECT |
| KLEIMOND LIBRARY UPGRADE                      | Prov-Library Gr | 20171006 | CAP2018002 | 197 909           |                   | 197 909            | 5 02 5001 058 1 | 20170703161112 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTFALL ON KLEIMOND LIBRARY PROJECT |
| <b>TRANSFER WITHIN WASTE WATER FUNCTION :</b> |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| WWTW UPGRADE - STANFORD                       | MIG             | 20171116 | CAP2018003 | -4 735 000        |                   | -4 735 000         | 5 02 5001 053 1 | 20170704103236 | RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG DUE TO CANCELLATION OF THE STANFORD WWTW TENDER   |
| HAWSTON HOUSING PROJECT BULK STORMWATER       | MIG             | 20171116 | CAP2018003 | 4 735 000         |                   | 4 735 000          | 5 02 5001 070 1 | 20170704105411 | RE-ALLOCATION OF MIG DUE TO CANCELLATION OF THE STANFORD WWTW TENDER   |
| <b>TRANSFER WITHIN WATER FUNCTION :</b>       |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| REPLACE FRANSKRAAL WTW GENSET                 | EL8             | 20171116 | CAP2018004 | -288 458          |                   | -288 458           | 5 02 5001 066 1 | 20170704100927 | SAVINGS ON NEW GENSET  |
| MINOR ASSETS: FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION    | EL8             | 20171116 | CAP2018004 | 288 458           |                   | 288 458            | 5 02 5007 002 1 | 20170704100448 | TRANSFER IN ORDER TO PROVIDE FOR SHORTAGE ON BOREHOLE HAV1             |
| <b>SUB-TOTAL</b>                              |                 |          |            | <b>49 808 000</b> | <b>47 839 977</b> | <b>97 647 977</b>  |                 |                |  |
| <b>ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 20171129</b>            |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| <b>HOUSING ADJUSTMENTS (201711):</b>          |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| BLOMPARK PROJECT:                             |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| BEVERLY HILLS PROJECT                         | PROV-GRANT      | 20171129 | CAP2018005 | 5 064 000         |                   | 5 064 000          | NEW             | NEW            | EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 20172018                                   |
| HAWSTON IRDP                                  | PROV-GRANT      | 20171129 | CAP2018005 | 1 513 466         |                   | 1 513 466          | 5 02 5009 014 1 | 20170704083448 | EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 20172018                                   |
| MANDELA SQUARE/HENKISWA VILLAGE (GARDEN SITE) | PROV-GRANT      | 20171129 | CAP2018005 | 11 741 670        |                   | 11 741 670         | 5 02 5009 010 1 | 20170704084268 | EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 20172018                                   |
|   |                 |          |            | 1 471 146         |                   | 1 471 146          | 5 02 5009 001 1 | 20170820161103 | EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 20172018                                   |
| <b>ELECTRICITY ADJUSTMENT (201711):</b>       |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| AREA LIGHTING FOR ABLUTION FACILITIES         | PROV-GRANT      | 20171129 | CAP2018005 | 360 000           |                   | 360 000            | NEW             | NEW            | EXTENSION OF CAPITAL BUDGET 20172018                                   |
| <b>ROADS ADJUSTMENT (201711)</b>              |                 |          |            |                   |                   |                    |                 |                |  |
| PROVINCIAL SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORT PROGRAMME    | PROV-GRANT      | 20171129 | CAP2018005 | 4 000 000         |                   | 4 000 000          |                 |                |  |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL</b>                            |                 |          |            | <b>49 808 000</b> | <b>71 990 259</b> | <b>121 798 259</b> |                 |                |  |

**PROPOSED REVISED 2017/2018 HOUSING BUDGET (NOVEMBER 2017)**

| Project                                  | Vote number     | Budget 2017/2018     | Re-allocations | Sept Revised Budget  | Additional Funds Received November | Proposed Revised 2017/2018 Budget November | Roll-overs FEB ADJUSTMENT BUDGET | Unspent in 2016/2017 FEB ADJUSTMENT BUDGET |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| EHP                                      | 12990203280000  | 280 000.00           |                | 280 000.00           |                                    | 280 000.00                                 |                                  |  |
| Mount Pleasant TS                        |                 | 344 000.00           |                | 344 000.00           |                                    | 344 000.00                                 |                                  |  |
| Hawston TS (378)                         | 12990203280000  |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Blompark TS                              | 12990203280000  |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Swartdamweg TS (48 + 131)                | 12990203280000  | 179 000.00           | 714 457.00     | 893 457.00           |                                    | 893 457.00                                 |                                  |  |
| Site C2 TS (132)                         | 12990203280000  | 3 679 908.18         | -1 325 269.00  | 2 354 639.18         | 10 573 717.82                      | 12 928 357.00                              | 106 060.66                       | 2 805 582.34                               |
| Site C1 TS (150)                         |                 | 10 000 000.00        |                | 10 000 000.00        |                                    | 10 000 000.00                              |                                  |  |
| Housing Admin Site TS (39)               | 12990203280000  | 2 948 378.56         |                | 2 948 378.56         | 0.00                               | 2 948 378.56                               | 2 039 877.44                     |  |
| Zwelihle Admin Site (TRA)                | 12990203280000  | 91 875.00            | 610 812.00     | 702 687.00           |                                    | 702 687.00                                 |                                  |  |
| Garden Site TS (58) (Mshenxiswa Village) | 12990203280000  | 116 000.00           |                | 116 000.00           |                                    | 116 000.00                                 |                                  |  |
| Kleinmond Study                          |                 |                      |                |                      | 500 000.00                         | 500 000.00                                 |                                  |  |
| <b>TOTAL OPEX</b>                        |                 | <b>17 639 161.74</b> | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>17 639 161.74</b> | <b>11 073 717.82</b>               | <b>28 712 879.56</b>                       | <b>2 145 938.10</b>              | <b>2 805 582.34</b>                        |
| <i>OPEX bottomlines 2nd Adj budget</i>   |                 |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Stanford IRDP                            | 5 02 5009 006 1 |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Masakhane                                | 5 02 5009 007 1 |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Blompark                                 |                 |                      |                |                      | 5 064 000.00                       | 5 064 000.00                               |                                  |  |
| Beverly Hills                            | 5 02 5009 008 1 | 4 060 720.26         |                | 4 060 720.26         | 1 513 465.74                       | 5 574 186.00                               |                                  |  |
| Hawston IRDP                             | 5 02 5009 010 1 | 9 372 599.00         |                | 9 372 599.00         | 11 741 670.00                      | 21 114 269.00                              |                                  |  |
| Mandela Square /Garden Site              | 5 02 5009 001 1 | 3 076 810.00         | 676 358.00     | 3 753 168.00         | 1 471 146.44                       | 5 224 314.44                               |                                  |  |
| Transit Camp & Asazani (166)             | 5 02 5009 009 1 | 676 358.00           | -676 358.00    | 0.00                 |                                    | 0.00                                       |                                  |  |
| Swartdamroad IRDP                        | 5 02 5009 005 1 |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Tambo Square                             |                 |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| Admin Site TRA Wetcores (125)            | 5 02 5009 012 1 |                      |                |                      |                                    |  |                                  |  |
| <b>TOTAL CAPEX</b>                       |                 | <b>17 186 487.26</b> | <b>0.00</b>    | <b>17 186 487.26</b> | <b>19 790 282.18</b>               | <b>36 976 769.44</b>                       |                                  |  |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                             |                 | <b>34 825 649</b>    | <b>0</b>       | <b>34 825 649</b>    | <b>30 864 000</b>                  | <b>65 689 649</b>                          | <b>2 145 938</b>                 | <b>2 805 582</b>                           |

Title Deed Restoration 1 140 000

1 140 000

1 140 000

**GRAND TOTAL**

**35 965 649**

**66 829 649**

**2 145 938**

**2 805 582**



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

7742

7742

Tuesday, 7 March 2017

Dinsdag, 7 Maart 2017

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuisblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

## CONTENTS

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wale Street, Cape Town 8001.)

### Provincial Notice

- 70 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities as reflected in the 2017 Budget and not listed in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2017 (DOR Bill) ..... 2

## INHOUD

(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waudsstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

### Provinsiale Kennisgewing

- 70 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Publikasie van Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos in Begroting 2017 gereflekteer en nie gelys in die Wetsontwerp op Verdeling van Inkomste, 2017 (Wetsontwerp) ..... 85

| Category                            | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                     |                       |                  |              | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) |
| Other (Unallocated) <sup>Note</sup> |                       |                  |              | 26 766                     | 27 511                     | 26 034                     | 26 766                     | 27 511                     | 26 034                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                        |                       |                  |              | <b>26 766</b>              | <b>27 511</b>              | <b>26 034</b>              | <b>26 766</b>              | <b>27 511</b>              | <b>26 034</b>              |

| Note Other (Unallocated)   | Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|--|---|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|  | Provincial Financial Year                       |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|  | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000)                      | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of both the Municipal Governance Review and Outlook (MGRO) and Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC) processes. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2017/18 Adjusted Estimates. | 26 766  | 27 511                     | 26 034                     | 26 766                     | 27 511                     | 26 034                     |

| MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT     |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>Responsibilities of the municipalities</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to outputs and outcomes;</li> <li>• All the recipient municipalities are required to submit monthly progress reports and spending as set out in the memorandum of understanding;</li> <li>• Ensure active ownership of the project at the highest level of authority; and</li> <li>• Secure Council support for the programme.</li> </ul> |
| Process for approval of 2018/19 financial year allocations | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Submission of Business plans.</li> <li>• Areas of support identified through scheduled local government engagement.</li> </ul>   |

| Category               | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality | Provincial Financial Year  |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                        |                       |                  |              | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) |
| Other <sup>Notes</sup> |                       |                  |              | 17 924                     | 18 914                     | 19 953                     | 17 924                     | 18 914                     | 19 953                     |
| <b>TOTAL</b>           |                       |                  |              | <b>17 924</b>              | <b>18 914</b>              | <b>19 953</b>              | <b>17 924</b>              | <b>18 914</b>              | <b>19 953</b>              |

| Notes Other (Unallocated)   | Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
|---|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|   | Provincial Financial Year                              |                            |                            | Municipal Financial Year   |                            |                            |
|   | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000)                             | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) | 2018/19 Allocation (R'000) | 2019/20 Allocation (R'000) |
| The allocations will be based on the outcomes and recommendations of the annual Intergovernmental Relations monitoring and consultation processes with municipalities. These include Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee, Municipal Governance Review and Outlook, Integrated Development Planning Incaaba and Back to Basic meetings. The grant is unallocated at this stage and municipal-specific allocations will be made in the 2017/18 Adjusted Estimates process. | 17 924   | 18 914                     | 19 953                     | 17 924                     | 18 914                     | 19 953                     |



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

7841

7841

Friday, 27 October 2017

Vrydag, 27 Oktober 2017

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuisblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

## CONTENTS

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wake Street, Cape Town 8001.)

### Provincial Notice

- 203 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities as contained in the Western Cape Main Budget of the Provincial Expenditure 2017 and the 2017 Appropriation Bill which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2017 (Act 3 of 2017) ..... 2

## INHOUD

(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Wualstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

### Provinsiale Kennisgewing

- 203 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Publikering van Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos in vervat in die Wes-Kaapse Hoofbegroting: Begroting van die 2017 Provinsiale Uitgawes en die 2017 Begrotingswetsontwerp wat nie gelys is in die Verdeling van Inkomste, 2017 (Wet 3 van 2017) ..... 7

**PROVINCIAL NOTICE**

The following Provincial Notice is published for general information.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIRECTOR-GENERAL

Provincial Legislature Building,  
Wale Street  
Cape Town.

**PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING**

Die volgende Provinsiale Kennisgewings word vir algemene inligting gepubliseer.

ADV. B. GERBER,  
DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL

Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou,  
Waalstraat  
Kaapstad.

P.N. 203/2017

27 October 2017

**Provincial Notice****WESTERN CAPE PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

**GAZETTING OF ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES AS CONTAINED IN THE WESTERN CAPE MAIN BUDGET OF PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURE 2017 AND THE 2017 APPROPRIATION BILL WHICH WERE NOT LISTED IN THE DIVISION OF REVENUE ACT, 2017 (ACT 3 OF 2017)**

I, Dr Ivan Meyer, in my capacity as Provincial Minister of Finance, hereby publish the attached schedule in terms of section 30(3)(a) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017 (Act 3 of 2017) (2017 DoRA) which stipulates, that Provincial Treasury may make amendments or additional allocations that were not published in terms of section 30(1) or (2). Section 30(3)(b) stipulates, amongst others, that any amendments or additional allocations published in terms of sub-section (3)(a) must be published in a Gazette not later than 9 February 2018. These are amended and/or additional allocations to those allocations made in terms of the 2017 Main Budget which were gazetted in the Provincial Gazette No. 7742 dated 7 March 2017 and Extraordinary Provincial Gazette No. 7812 dated 22 August 2017.

**DR IVAN MEYER**  
**PROVINCIAL MINISTER OF FINANCE**  
**DATE: 27 OCTOBER 2017**

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b> |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Transferring provincial department</b>              | Provincial Treasury (Vote 3)   |
| <b>Strategic goal</b>                                  | Revenue adequacy, optimisation and efficiency of revenue collection, responsive and credible budgets within municipalities, improving municipal audit outcomes, financial governance, strengthening supply chain management, financial system improvements and assisting with improvement in the financial health and sustainability status of the municipalities.   |
| <b>Grant purpose</b>                                   | To provide financial assistance to Municipalities to improve overall financial governance within municipalities inclusive of optimising and administration of revenue, improving credibility and responsiveness of municipal budgets, improving of municipal audit outcomes and addressing institutional challenges.   |
| <b>Outcome statements</b>                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Improvement in the quality of financial management and reporting processes in municipalities (financial and non-financial).</li> <li>• Improvement in revenue and expenditure management, inclusive of monthly reporting on debtors and creditors.</li> <li>• Improve responsive budgeting (SDBIPs and PDOs).</li> <li>• Development of central databases where data will be integrated to improve reporting and provide credible data for tariff calculation and budgeting.</li> <li>• Improvement in financial health and sustainability of municipalities.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Outputs</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strengthening of IT systems to deliver reports required to improve financial management.</li> <li>• Improvements in data quality that informs the IDP and SDBIPs.</li> <li>• Support municipalities with the Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA) initiatives.</li> <li>• Training and support to municipalities, in concert with Department of Local Government, with ICT application and linkages to financial management improvement.</li> <li>• Improved revenue streams and transparency in tariff setting.</li> <li>• Improved internal and external reporting on financial and non-financial performance (budget and in-year reporting) information.</li> <li>• Compliance with regulatory requirements related to performance management and improvement in the usefulness and reliability of reported information against PDOs.</li> <li>• Improved SCM compliance and regulatory conformance.</li> <li>• Improvement in financial governance matters, e.g. updating and creation of municipal websites, improved internal audit and risk functioning.</li> <li>• Improved audit outcomes (financial and PDOs).</li> </ul> |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>                            |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Priority outcome(s) of government that this grant primarily contributes to</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Strategic Goal (PSG) 5: Embed good governance and integrated service delivery through partnerships and spatial alignment.</li> <li>• National Outcome (NO) 5: A skilled and competent workforce to support an inclusive growth.</li> <li>• National Objective (NO) 9: Build a responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.</li> <li>• National Objective (NO) 12: Generate an efficient, effective and development orientated public service and empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Details contained in Implementation/business plan</b>                          | Improvement in general financial governance (conformance and performance) of municipalities such as improving on reporting requirements, supply chain management, financial systems, audit outcomes, financial sustainability, etc.   |
| <b>Conditions</b>   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Progressive realisation of financial management systems that can assist in producing legislated reports, multi-year budgets, in-year reports, SDBIP, annual reports and automation of financial management practices.</li> <li>• Municipalities to submit credible business plans to Provincial Treasury, which will address intended outputs and outcomes as stipulated above.</li> <li>• The business plan to indicate the municipality's commitment to co-fund the various projects.</li> <li>• Business plans to be approved to by the transferring Department (respective MFMA directorates) before transfers are made.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Allocation criteria</b>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Funds allocated to municipalities are to assist with improvements in financial systems and/or additional modules that will improve the credibility of financial information that is required by the applicable institutions such AGSA, NT, etc.</li> <li>• There must be evidence that funding will make a positive impact/change within the municipality.</li> <li>• The municipality to not have roll-over on the same grant and for the same purpose in the previous financial year.</li> <li>• A municipality should have the capability and capacity to spend the funding within the planned timeframe as indicated in the business plan over the MTEF.</li> <li>• Generally, good governance and appropriate controls must be in place within the municipality.</li> <li>• The municipality must demonstrate effort to substantially comply with the minimum MFMA reporting requirements.</li> <li>• Conditions as set out in the respective Memorandum of Agreements should be adhered to.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Reason not incorporated in equitable share</b>                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provincial Support Programme (Grant) to:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Provide direct support to enhance municipal financial reporting for the implementation of the MFMA related activities and regulations; and</li> <li>- Improve overall financial governance in municipalities.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Support identified as a result of Local Government Medium Term Expenditure Committee (LG MTEC), MGRO, quarterly municipal engagements and other intergovernmental engagements, etc.</li> </ul>  |

| <b>WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT</b>                               |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Past performance</b>  | 2014/15: R21.800 million<br>2015/16: R29.147 million<br>2016/17: R18.414 million   |
| <b>Projected life</b>  | 2017/18 MTEF   |
| <b>MTEF allocations</b>  | 2017/18: R26.766 million; 2018/19: R27.511 million; 2019/20: R26.034 million   |
| <b>Payment schedule</b>  | The grant will be disbursed to municipalities based on credible business plans, between April 2017 and March 2018.   |
| <b>Responsibilities of the provincial transferring officer and receiving officer</b> | <p><b>Responsibilities of the provincial department</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Monitoring and management of the programme (outputs and intended outcomes).</li> <li>• Transfer funds to municipalities to assist with the implementation of the MFMA and its supporting regulations.</li> <li>• Finalise and agree on business plans with affected municipalities.</li> <li>• Periodic visits to monitor the impact and the appropriateness of the assistance in terms of the spending performance of the funds allocated and general compliance to conditions as set out in the grant framework and business plans.</li> </ul> <p><b>Responsibilities of the municipalities</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare credible business plans that are aligned to intended outputs and outcomes.</li> <li>• Signed MOA between the relevant Accounting Officers.</li> <li>• Recipient municipalities to submit monthly financial (spending) and quarterly non-financial reports on the performance of the grant in line with the conditions as stated above.</li> <li>• Demonstrate results/impact.</li> <li>• The Municipal Manager to apply for roll-overs and if necessary to pay back unspent funds to the Provincial Revenue Fund.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Process for approval of 2018/19 financial year allocations</b>                    | The process for approval is the Medium Term Expenditure Framework for budget approval and the departmental budget process.   |

| Category | District Municipality | Number | Municipality      | 2017/18 Allocation R'000 |
|----------|-----------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| A        | Metro                 |        | City of Cape Town | 230                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC011  | Matzikama         | 530                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC012  | Cederberg         | 980                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC013  | Bergriver         | 330                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC014  | Saldanha Bay      | 630                      |
| B        | DC1                   | WC015  | Swartland         | 760                      |
| C        | DC1                   | DC1    | West Coast        | 280                      |
| B        | DC2                   | WC022  | Witzenberg        | 330                      |
| B        | DC2                   | WC023  | Drakenstein       | 255                      |
| B        | DC2                   | WC024  | Stellenbosch      | 255                      |
| B        | DC2                   | WC025  | Breede Valley     | 410                      |

| Category                         | District Municipality | Number | Municipality    | 2017/18 Allocation R'000 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| B                                | DC2                   | WC026  | Langeberg       | 330                      |
| C                                | DC2                   | DC2    | Cape Winelands  | 480                      |
| B                                | DC3                   | WC031  | Theewaterskloof | 680                      |
| B                                | DC3                   | WC032  | Overstrand      | 280                      |
| B                                | DC3                   | WC033  | Cape Agulhas    | 330                      |
| B                                | DC3                   | WC034  | Swellendam      | 330                      |
| C                                | DC3                   | DC3    | Overberg        | 780                      |
| B                                | DC4                   | WC041  | Kannaland       | 1 830                    |
| B                                | DC4                   | WC042  | Hessequa        | 330                      |
| B                                | DC4                   | WC043  | Mossel Bay      | 280                      |
| B                                | DC4                   | WC044  | George          | 255                      |
| B                                | DC4                   | WC045  | Oudtshoorn      | 2 780                    |
| B                                | DC4                   | WC047  | Bitou           | 1 330                    |
| B                                | DC4                   | WC048  | Knysna          | 2 280                    |
| C                                | DC4                   | DC4    | Eden            | 380                      |
| B                                | DC5                   | WC051  | Laingsburg      | 1 530                    |
| B                                | DC5                   | WC052  | Prince Albert   | 1 430                    |
| B                                | DC5                   | WC053  | Beaufort West   | 2 030                    |
| C                                | DC5                   | DC5    | Central Karoo   | 1 775                    |
| <b>TOTAL</b> <small>Note</small> |                       |        |                 | <b>24 430</b>            |

| Note <b>TOTAL</b>   | Municipal Financial Year   |
|---|----------------------------|
|   | 2017/18 Allocation (R'000) |
| R26.766 million was allocated in Provincial Gazette No. 7742 dated 7 March 2017 for the Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant, of which R2.3 million was allocated in Provincial Gazette No. 7812 dated 22 August 2017 and R24.43 million is allocated in this Gazette. | 24 430                     |



Western Cape Government • Wes-Kaapse Regering • URhulumente weNtshona Koloni

PROVINCE OF THE WESTERN CAPE

PROVINSIE WES-KAAP

# Provincial Gazette Extraordinary

7848

Thursday, 23 November 2017

# Buitengewone Provinsiale Koerant

7848

Donderdag, 23 November 2017

Registered at the Post Office as a Newspaper

As 'n Nuisblad by die Postkantoor Geregistreer

## CONTENTS

(\*Copies are obtainable at Room M21, Provincial Legislature Building, 7 Wake Street, Cape Town 8001.)

### Provincial Notice

210 Western Cape Provincial Treasury: Gazetting of Allocations to Municipalities as contained in the Western Cape Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2017 and the 2017 Adjustments Appropriation Bill which were not listed in the Division of Revenue Act, 2017 (Act 3 of 2017) .....

2

## INHOUD

(\*Afskrifte is verkrygbaar by Kamer M21, Provinsiale Wetgewer-gebou, Waalstraat 7, Kaapstad 8001.)

### Provinsiale Kennisgewing

210 Wes-Kaapse Provinsiale Tesourie: Publikering van Toekennings aan Munisipaliteite soos vervat in die Wes-Kaapse Aansuiweringsbegroting van die 2017 Provinsiale Uitgawes en die 2017 Aansuiwerings Begrotingswetsontwerp wat nie gelys is in die Verdeling van Inkomste, 2017 (Wet 3 van 2017) .....

52

| Category                              | District Municipality | Demarcation code | Municipality      | Grand total: Allocations  |                          |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                       |                       |                  |                   | Provincial Financial Year | Municipal Financial Year |
|                                       |                       |                  |                   | 2017/18 Allocation R'000  | 2017/18 Allocation R'000 |
| A                                     | Cape Town             |                  | City of Cape Town | (175 096)                 | (175 096)                |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC011            | Matzikama         | 3 250                     | 3 250                    |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC012            | Cederberg         | (17 107)                  | (17 107)                 |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC013            | Bergrivier        | (37)                      | (37)                     |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC014            | Saldanha Bay      | 20 512                    | 20 512                   |
| B                                     | DC1                   | WC015            | Swartland         | 10 730                    | 10 730                   |
| C                                     | DC1                   | DC1              | West Coast        | 1 036                     | 1 036                    |
| <b>Total: West Coast District</b>     |                       |                  |                   | <b>16 384</b>             | <b>16 384</b>            |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC022            | Witzenberg        | (714)                     | (714)                    |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC023            | Drakenstein       | 17 566                    | 17 566                   |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC024            | Stellenbosch      | 17 615                    | 17 615                   |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC025            | Breede Valley     | (9 434)                   | (9 434)                  |
| B                                     | DC2                   | WC026            | Langeberg         | 4 450                     | 4 450                    |
| C                                     | DC2                   | DC2              | Cape Winelands    | 66                        | 66                       |
| <b>Total: Cape Winelands District</b> |                       |                  |                   | <b>29 549</b>             | <b>29 549</b>            |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC031            | Theewaterskloof   | 370                       | 370                      |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC032            | Overstrand        | 35 360                    | 35 360                   |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC033            | Cape Agulhas      | 8 000                     | 8 000                    |
| B                                     | DC3                   | WC034            | Swellendam        | 66                        | 66                       |
| C                                     | DC3                   | DC3              | Overberg          | 226                       | 226                      |
| <b>Total: Overberg District</b>       |                       |                  |                   | <b>44 022</b>             | <b>44 022</b>            |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC041            | Kannaland         | 5 645                     | 5 645                    |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC042            | Hessequa          | (11 435)                  | (11 435)                 |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC043            | Mossel Bay        | 5 006                     | 5 006                    |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC044            | George            | 3 530                     | 3 530                    |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC045            | Oudtshoorn        | 1 566                     | 1 566                    |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC047            | Bitou             | 866                       | 866                      |
| B                                     | DC4                   | WC048            | Knysna            | 1 000                     | 1 000                    |
| C                                     | DC4                   | DC4              | Eden              | 130                       | 130                      |
| <b>Total: Eden District</b>           |                       |                  |                   | <b>6 398</b>              | <b>6 398</b>             |
| B                                     | DC5                   | WC051            | Laingsburg        | 165                       | 165                      |
| B                                     | DC5                   | WC052            | Prince Albert     | (1 000)                   | (1 000)                  |
| B                                     | DC5                   | WC053            | Beaufort West     | 9 095                     | 9 095                    |
| C                                     | DC5                   | DC5              | Central Karoo     | 936                       | 936                      |
| <b>Total: Central Karoo District</b>  |                       |                  |                   | <b>9 196</b>              | <b>9 196</b>             |
| <b>Total Transfers</b>                |                       |                  |                   | <b>(67 637)</b>           | <b>(67 637)</b>          |
| <b>Other</b>                          |                       |                  |                   | <b>(12 447)</b>           | <b>(12 447)</b>          |
| <b>TOTAL</b>                          |                       |                  |                   | <b>(80 084)</b>           | <b>(80 084)</b>          |



CHIEF DIRECTORATE: HUMAN SETTLEMENT IMPLEMENTATION  
ENQUIRIES: MS P MAYISELA

The Municipal Manager  
Overstrand Municipality

PO Box 20  
Hermanus  
7200

Fax: (086) 568 - 9732

**ALLOCATED FUNDING : HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT**  
**AGREEMENT OF DELIVERY TARGETS**

The Department has allocated the following funding to your municipality for the implementation of Human Settlement projects for 2017/18:


**R 62,034,000**

The attached schedule lists the proposed projects for the 2017/18 provincial financial year (1 April 2017 to 31. March 2018). The department has allocated a further R30,3m to your municipality to fast track projects. Please confirm that your municipality is able to deliver on these targets by 31<sup>st</sup> March 2018. Please also provide detailed cash flows per project to your regional director.

**DELIVERY TARGETS: 2017/18**

| OVERSTRAND                       | Planned<br>2017/18 |            |                  |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------|------------------|
|                                  | Sites              | Units      | Funding<br>R'000 |
| Hermanus Zwelihle (836) UISP     | 83                 | 0          | 4 814            |
| Hermanus Zwelihle Tops Admin(39) |                    | 39         | 4 680            |
| Hermanus Zwelihle Tops C2(132)   |                    | 132        | 15 840           |
| Hermanus Admin Transit camp      |                    |            | 676              |
| Hawston (548/490/520) IRDP       | 489                |            | 24 450           |
| Gansbaai Blompark (464) IRDP     |                    |            | 5 518            |
| Gansbaai Beverly Hills           |                    |            | 5 574            |
| Title Deeds Restoration Project  |                    |            | 482              |
| <b>SUB TOTAL</b>                 | <b>572</b>         | <b>171</b> | <b>62 034</b>    |

Yours faithfully

  
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT  
DATE: 9.11.2017

CHIEF DIRECTORATE: HUMAN SETTLEMENT IMPLEMENTATION  
27 Wale Street, Cape Town, 8000  
Tel: +27 21 483 2512

  
13/11/2017

Private Bag X9043, Cape Town, 8000  
www.westerncape.gov.za  
Phila.Mayisela@westerncape.gov.za



REFERENCE: H/13/Planning/2017  
ENQUIRIES: E. Pelser

5 July 2017

Overstrand Municipality  
PO Box 20  
HERMANUS  
7200

**Engineering Services: Senior Manager**

**For attention:** Mr. Dennis Hendriks

### **KLEINMOND STUDY: CONFIRMATION OF FUNDING**

An enquiry dated 6 June 2017, where the Municipality requested confirmation regarding the availability of funding to re-evaluate the Overhills UISP project and identify suitably located land in Kleinmond to address housing backlog, bears reference.

In response the Department of Human Settlements (DHS) hereby confirms that a total amount of R500,000 ~~(incl. Vat)~~ shall be paid to the Municipality for financial year 2017/18 from its operational budget (OPSCAP) or Provincial allocation.

The Municipality is requested to bridge finance from its Special Operating Account (SOA) and the Department will refund the Municipality once-off in November 2017 after gazetting in the Adjustment Budget.

In the interim, the Municipality should proceed to finalise the Terms of Reference (TOR) to align with the revised proposal and to scrutinise the attached draft Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) where after the agreement can be finalised.

We trust you will find the above in order.

  
**CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (CFO)**

**MR. FRANCOIS DE WET**

**DATE:** 5.7.2017.

**CC:** Mr. Briand Louw (Housing Project Manager)  
Ms. Abigail Jacobs (Assistant Programme Manager: Housing Planning)



Western Cape  
Government

Transport and Public Works

Faizel Williams  
Deputy Director: Land Transport Integration and Oversight  
Email: Faizel.Williams@westerncape.gov.za  
tel: +27 21 483 6254 fax: +27 21 483 7858

Enquiries: Faizel Williams  
Reference: TPW20/4/1-PSTP

10 November 2017

Mr. Dennis Hendriks  
Senior Manager: Engineering Services  
Overstrand Municipality  
Magnolia Street  
Hermanus  
7200

Dear Mr Hendriks

Your email dated 8 November 2017 has reference.

As part of our new partnership and commitment to making non-motorised transport and public transport improvements in the Overstrand Municipality possible, it is the intention of the Directorate: Land Transport Integration and Oversight to, seek funding during the financial budget adjustment period. These funds will be used to implement identified priority projects that are in alignment with the principles of the Provincial Sustainable Transport Program (PSTP).


The amount requested during the adjustment period will be 4 million rand which, should it be approved, will be transferred to the Overstrand Municipality for the implementation of the priority projects.

**Please note, this letter serves merely as a notice of the application for funding that has been made and not as confirmation that funds are being transferred to Overstrand Municipality.**

Further confirmation of the outcome of the application process, will be made in due course.

E4/6

Yours Faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several overlapping, fluid strokes that form a stylized, somewhat abstract shape.

**FM MBAMBO**

**DIRECTOR: LAND TRANSPORT INTEGRATION AND OVERSIGHT**

**DATE: 10/11/2017**

CHIEF DIRECTORATE: MUNICIPAL PERFORMANCE, MONITORING AND SUPPORT



Ms E Barnard

[Edo.Barnard@westerncape.gov.za](mailto:Edo.Barnard@westerncape.gov.za)

T: +27 21 483 6126 F: +27 21 483 3337

**File Reference: 19/1 (2017/1267)**

The Municipal Manager  
Overstrand Municipality  
P O Box 20  
HERMANUS  
7200

Per e-mail: [caroepenewald@overstrand.gov.za](mailto:caroepenewald@overstrand.gov.za)

Dear Mr Groenewald

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT GRANT ALLOCATION: PROJECTS FOR THE 2017/18 FINANCIAL YEAR**

1. During the 2017/18 LGMTEC engagements and subsequent IGR engagements you raised the need for assistance and support with a number of Local Government governance and service delivery matters within your Municipality.
2. The Department of Local Government has subsequently assessed your Business Plans in this regard and is pleased to inform that the following grant allocations were made:

| Name of Local Government Grant                         | Project Name                        | Amount Approved |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Local Government Internship Grant                      | Internship Programme                | R 66 000        |
| Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant | Area lighting for ablution facility | R360 000        |
| <b>Total Amount Allocated</b>                          |                                     | <b>R426 000</b> |

3. In order to process and finalise the transfers, the following will take place:

Waldorf Building, 8<sup>th</sup> Floor, 80 St Georges Mall, Cape Town, 8000 Private Bag 19076, Cape Town, 8000  
[www.westerncape.gov.za](http://www.westerncape.gov.za)

- A Transfer Payment Agreement developed by the Department of the Premier: Legal Services will be forwarded to you for signature.
  - The amount allocated to your Municipality is part of the allocation as stated in Provincial Gazette 7742 dated 07 March 2017, under Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant.
  - Once all required documents have been signed, my Department will proceed with the transfer process, of which proof will be forwarded to you.
4. In conclusion, I wish to indicate that my Department has identified and allocated project managers for each of your project/s who will provide both support and oversight during the roll-out process.

Yours faithfully

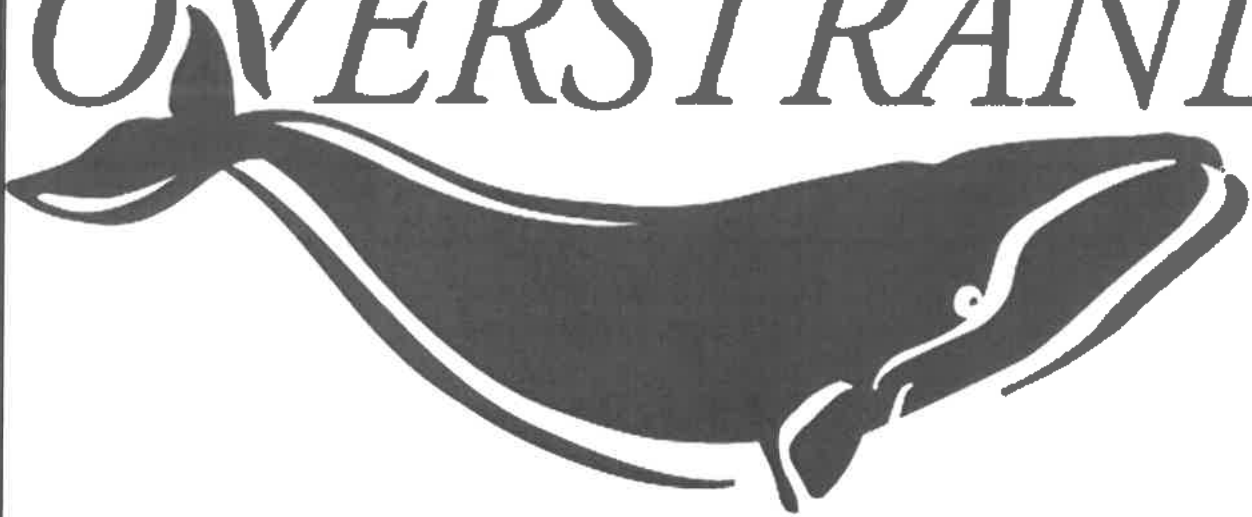
  
G PAULSE  
HEAD OF DEPARTMENT  
DATE: 2017 

**Municipal  
adjustments budgets  
&  
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.1

*Munisipaliteit • U-Masipala • Municipality*

**OVERSTRAND**



Municipality Name: WC032 Overstrand

CFO Name: SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE

Tel: 028 3138040 Fax: 028 3138128

E-Mail: cfo@overstrand.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 29/11/2017

MTREF: 2017

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report:

| Organisational Structure Votes      | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes                      | Select Org. Structure                             |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| Vote 1 - Council                    | <b>Vote 1 Council</b>                           |   |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager          | 1.1 Council General                             | 1.1 - Council General                             |
| Vote 3 - Management Services        | 1.2 Mayor's Office                              | 1.2 - Mayor's Office                              |
| Vote 4 - Finance                    | 1.3 Pensioners & Continued Members              | 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members              |
| Vote 5 - Community Services         | <b>Vote 2 Municipal Manager</b>                 |   |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 2.1 Municipal Manager                           | 2.1 - Municipal Manager                           |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning  | 2.2 Internal Audit                              | 2.2 - Internal Audit                              |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services        | <b>Vote 3 Management Services</b>               |   |
|                                     | 3.1 Director: Management Services               | 3.1 - Director: Management Services               |
|                                     | 3.2 Communication                               | 3.2 - Communication                               |
|                                     | 3.3 Legal Services                              | 3.3 - Legal Services                              |
|                                     | 3.4 Strategic Services                          | 3.4 - Strategic Services                          |
|                                     | 3.5 Human Resources                             | 3.5 - Human Resources                             |
|                                     | 3.6 Info & Communication Technology             | 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology             |
|                                     | 3.7 Council Support Services                    | 3.7 - Council Support Services                    |
|                                     | 3.8 Social Development                          | 3.8 - Social Development                          |
|                                     | 3.9 Risk Management                             | 3.9 - Risk Management                             |
|                                     | 3.10 Municipal Court                            | 3.10 - Municipal Court                            |
|                                     | <b>Vote 4 Finance</b>                           |   |
|                                     | 4.1 Director: Finance                           | 4.1 - Director: Finance                           |
|                                     | 4.2 Deputy Director: Finance                    | 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance                    |
|                                     | 4.3 Accounting Services                         | 4.3 - Accounting Services                         |
|                                     | 4.4 Expenditure & Asset Management              | 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management              |
|                                     | 4.5 Revenue                                     | 4.5 - Revenue                                     |
|                                     | 4.6 Supply Chain Management                     | 4.6 - Supply Chain Management                     |
|                                     | 4.7 Data Control                                | 4.7 - Data Control                                |
|                                     | 4.8 Assessment Rates                            | 4.8 - Assessment Rates                            |
|                                     | <b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>                |   |
|                                     | 5.1 Director & Administration                   | 5.1 - Director & Administration                   |
|                                     | 5.2 Offices & Community Buildings               | 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings               |
|                                     | 5.3 Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries               | 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries               |
|                                     | 5.4 Libraries                                   | 5.4 - Libraries                                   |
|                                     | 5.5 Sport & Recreation                          | 5.5 - Sport & Recreation                          |
|                                     | 5.6 Housing & Social Upliftment                 | 5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment                 |
|                                     | 5.7 Roads & Stormwater                          | 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater                          |
|                                     | 5.8 Water                                       | 5.8 - Water                                       |
|                                     | 5.9 Sewerage                                    | 5.9 - Sewerage                                    |
|                                     | 5.10 Refuse                                     | 5.10 - Refuse                                     |
|                                     | <b>Vote 6 Local Economic Development</b>        |   |
|                                     | 6.1 Director: Economic Development & Planning   | 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning   |
|                                     | 6.2 Tourism                                     | 6.2 - Tourism                                     |
|                                     | 6.3 Parking Services                            | 6.3 - Parking Services                            |
|                                     | 6.4 EPWP  | 6.4 - EPWP  |
|                                     | <b>Vote 7 Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>     |   |
|                                     | 7.1 Director: Infrastructure & Planning         | 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning         |
|                                     | 7.2 Deputy Director: Engineering Planning       | 7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning       |
|                                     | 7.3 Engineering Services & Housing Development  | 7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development  |
|                                     | 7.4 Town Planning                               | 7.4 - Town Planning                               |
|                                     | 7.5 Geographical Info System (GIS)              | 7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)              |
|                                     | 7.6 Building Control Services                   | 7.6 - Building Control Services                   |
|                                     | 7.7 Environmental Management Services           | 7.7 - Environmental Management Services           |
|                                     | 7.8 Electricity                                 | 7.8 - Electricity                                 |
|                                     | 7.9 Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal | 7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal |
|                                     | 7.10 Property Administration                    | 7.10 - Property Administration                    |
|                                     | <b>Vote 8 Protection Services</b>               |   |
|                                     | 8.1 Director: Protection Services               | 8.1 - Director: Protection Services               |
|                                     | 8.2 Traffic                                     | 8.2 - Traffic                                     |
|                                     | 8.3 Law Enforcement                             | 8.3 - Law Enforcement                             |
|                                     | 8.4 Vehicle testing                             | 8.4 - Vehicle testing                             |
|                                     | 8.5 Fire Brigade                                | 8.5 - Fire Brigade                                |
|                                     | 8.6 Vehicle Licensing                           | 8.6 - Vehicle Licensing                           |
|                                     | 8.7 Special Task Team Unit                      | 8.7 - Special Task Team Unit                      |
|                                     | 8.8 Disaster Management                         | 8.8 - Disaster Management                         |

| WC032 Overstrand - Contact Information   |  |
|--|--|
| <b>A. GENERAL INFORMATION</b>  |  |
| Municipality   | WC032 Overstrand   |
| Grade  | 1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act                  |
| Province   | Western Cape   |
| Web Address  | <a href="http://www.overstrand.gov.za">www.overstrand.gov.za</a>                   |
| e-mail Address   | <a href="mailto:bking@overstrand.gov.za">bking@overstrand.gov.za</a>               |
| <b>B. CONTACT INFORMATION</b>  |  |
| Postal address:  |  |
| P.O. Box   | P.O. BOX 20  |
| City / Town  | HERMANUS   |
| Postal Code  | 7200   |
| Street address   |  |
| Building   | MUNICIPAL OFFICE   |
| Street No. & Name  | MAGNOLIA STREET  |
| City / Town  | HERMANUS   |
| Postal Code  | 7200   |
| General Contacts   |  |
| Telephone number   | 028 313 8000   |
| Fax number   | 028 313 8128   |
| <b>C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP</b>   |  |
| <b>Speaker:</b>  |  |
| ID Number  | 600826 5162 08 8   |
| Title  | Mr   |
| Name   | ANTON COETSEE  |
| Telephone number   | 028 3164454  |
| Cell number  | 083 2835 237   |
| Fax number   | 086 603 6114   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za">antoncoetsee@hermanus.co.za</a>       |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>  |  |
| ID Number  |  |
| Title  |  |
| Name   |  |
| Telephone number   |  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   |  |
| E-mail address   |  |
| <b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>  |  |
| ID Number  | 670610 5743 08 8   |
| Title  | Mr   |
| Name   | RUDOLPH SMITH  |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138058  |
| Cell number  | 082 5148 411   |
| Fax number   | 028 3138067  |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:rsmith@overstrand.gov.za">rsmith@overstrand.gov.za</a>             |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>                                    |  |
| ID Number  | 700621 0297 08 1   |
| Title  | Ms   |
| Name   | DORET TALJAARD   |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138052  |
| Cell number  | 060 8368 895   |
| Fax number   | 028 3138067  |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za">dtaljaard@overstrand.gov.za</a>       |
| <b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>   |  |
| ID Number  | 470721 8075 08 2   |
| Title  | Mr   |
| Name   | DUDLEY COETZEE   |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138016  |
| Cell number  | 082 5744 404   |
| Fax number   | 028 313 8067   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za">dcoetzee@overstrand.gov.za</a>         |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>                             |  |
| ID Number  |  |
| Title  |  |
| Name   |  |
| Telephone number   |  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   |  |
| E-mail address   |  |
| <b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>  |  |
| <b>Municipal Manager:</b>  |  |
| ID Number  | 5510065096086  |
| Title  | Mr   |
| Name   | COENIE GROENEWALD  |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138003  |
| Cell number  | 082 5529 555   |
| Fax number   | 0865689726   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za">cgroenewald@overstrand.gov.za</a>   |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>  |  |
| ID Number  | 5904010048088  |
| Title  | Mrs  |
| Name   | RENTIA PRETORIUS   |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138909  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   | 865689726  |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za">rpretorius@overstrand.gov.za</a>     |
| <b>Chief Financial Officer</b>   |  |
| ID Number  | 6407060098081  |
| Title  | Mrs  |
| Name   | SANTIE REYNEKE-NAUDE   |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138040  |
| Cell number  | 082 551 4499   |
| Fax number   | 028 3138128  |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:cfo@overstrand.gov.za">cfo@overstrand.gov.za</a>                   |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>                                   |  |
| ID Number  | 5612020062086  |
| Title  | Mrs  |
| Name   | RITA LE ROUX   |
| Telephone number   | 028 313 8074   |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   | 028 313 8128   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:rleroux@overstrand.gov.za">rleroux@overstrand.gov.za</a>           |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>                     |  |
| ID Number  |  |
| Title  | Mr   |
| Name   | BERNARD KING   |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138154  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   | 028 313 8128   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:bking@overstrand.gov.za">bking@overstrand.gov.za</a>               |
| <b>Secretary/PA to the Official responsible for submitting financial information</b> |  |
| ID Number  |  |
| Title  | Ms   |
| Name   | VERONICA ALLEN   |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138131  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   | 028 313 8128   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:vallen@overstrand.gov.za">vallen@overstrand.gov.za</a>             |
| <b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>                     |  |
| ID Number  |  |
| Title  | Mrs  |
| Name   | GEORGIA BUCCHIANERI  |
| Telephone number   | 028 3138913  |
| Cell number  |  |
| Fax number   | 028 313 8128   |
| E-mail address   | <a href="mailto:gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za">gbucchianeri@overstrand.gov.za</a> |



WC032 Overstrand - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 29/11/2017

| Standard Description                       | Rel      | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |          | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  |
| R thousands                                | 1, 4     | A                   | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H                | +1 2018/19       | +2 2019/20       |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>                |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |          | 262 309             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 346                | -              | 346            | 262 655          | 286 335          | 307 955          |
| Executive and council                      |          | 21 759              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 21 759           | 28 531           | 31 589           |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 240 562             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 280                | -              | 280            | 240 782          | 257 804          | 276 366          |
| Internal audit                             |          | 48                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 86                 | -              | 66             | 114              | -                | -                |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |          | 59 370              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 30 864             | -              | 30 864         | 90 234           | 60 166           | 86 078           |
| Community and social services              |          | 9 557               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 9 557            | 9 830            | 7 743            |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 10 558              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 10 558           | 16 969           | 19 686           |
| Public safety                              |          | 2 928               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 928            | 984              | 1 043            |
| Housing                                    |          | 36 327              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 30 864             | -              | 30 864         | 67 191           | 32 383           | 58 606           |
| Health                                     |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |          | 56 638              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000              | -              | 4 000          | 60 638           | 61 173           | 65 988           |
| Planning and development                   |          | 11 987              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 11 987           | 9 005            | 9 544            |
| Road transport                             |          | 44 650              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000              | -              | 4 000          | 48 650           | 52 145           | 57 420           |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 22                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 22               | 23               | 24               |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |          | 662 740             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 430                | -              | 430            | 663 170          | 685 607          | 729 332          |
| Energy sources                             |          | 370 050             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                | -              | 360            | 370 410          | 387 438          | 412 844          |
| Water management                           |          | 130 926             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 130 926          | 134 516          | 142 322          |
| Waste water management                     |          | 81 423              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 91 423           | 89 145           | 94 188           |
| Waste management                           |          | 70 340              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 70                 | -              | 70             | 70 410           | 74 507           | 78 978           |
| Other                                      |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>          | <b>2</b> | <b>1 041 057</b>    |                |              |                    |                  | <b>35 640</b>      |                | <b>35 640</b>  | <b>1 076 697</b> | <b>1 093 281</b> | <b>1 189 353</b> |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>            |          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <i>Governance and administration</i>       |          | 211 792             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 346                | -              | 346            | 212 138          | 225 139          | 237 544          |
| Executive and council                      |          | 48 861              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 48 861           | 51 987           | 64 917           |
| Finance and administration                 |          | 160 383             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 280                | -              | 280            | 160 683          | 170 496          | 179 833          |
| Internal audit                             |          | 2 548               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 86                 | -              | 66             | 2 614            | 2 656            | 2 794            |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>         |          | 113 495             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 11 074             | -              | 11 074         | 124 569          | 112 976          | 129 541          |
| Community and social services              |          | 14 904              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 14 904           | 15 554           | 16 379           |
| Sport and recreation                       |          | 42 993              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 42 993           | 45 512           | 48 254           |
| Public safety                              |          | 30 817              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 30 817           | 32 484           | 34 419           |
| Housing                                    |          | 24 781              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 11 074             | -              | 11 074         | 35 855           | 19 416           | 30 488           |
| Health                                     |          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i> |          | 193 013             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 193 013          | 200 057          | 208 624          |
| Planning and development                   |          | 36 431              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 36 431           | 38 795           | 38 686           |
| Road transport                             |          | 150 568             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 150 568          | 156 889          | 163 212          |
| Environmental protection                   |          | 6 014               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 6 014            | 6 383            | 6 726            |
| <i>Trading services</i>                    |          | 518 289             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 70                 | -              | 70             | 518 359          | 548 071          | 575 071          |
| Energy sources                             |          | 282 999             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 282 999          | 298 034          | 313 850          |
| Water management                           |          | 104 872             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 104 872          | 109 128          | 113 841          |
| Waste water management                     |          | 73 606              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 73 606           | 78 179           | 82 078           |
| Waste management                           |          | 56 813              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 70                 | -              | 70             | 56 883           | 62 729           | 65 302           |
| Other                                      |          | 1 213               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 213            | 1 288            | 1 349            |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>      | <b>3</b> | <b>1 037 801</b>    |                |              |                    |                  | <b>11 480</b>      |                | <b>11 480</b>  | <b>1 049 281</b> | <b>1 087 532</b> | <b>1 152 129</b> |
| <b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>      |          | <b>3 256</b>        |                |              |                    |                  | <b>24 160</b>      |                | <b>24 160</b>  | <b>27 416</b>    | <b>5 749</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |



| Standard Classification Description                | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
|  | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accru. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unform. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | +1 2018/19       | +2 2019/20  |
|  | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C             | 8<br>D           | 9<br>E              | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H          |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Roads  | 4 385               |                |              |                    |                  | 4 000               |                | 4 000          | 8 385            | 9 561            | 12 377           |             |
| Taxi Ranks   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Environmental protection                           | 22                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 22               | 23               | 24               |             |
| Biodiversity and Landscape                         | 22                  |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 22               | 23               | 24               |             |
| Coastal Protection                                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Indigenous Forests                                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Nature Conservation                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Pollution Control                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Soil Conservation                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Trading services                                   | 662 740             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 450                 | -              | 490            | 663 170          | 665 007          | 728 332          |             |
| Energy services                                    | 370 050             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                 | -              | 360            | 370 410          | 367 438          | 412 644          |             |
| Electricity  | 370 050             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 370 050          | 367 438          | 412 644          |             |
| Street Lighting and Signal Systems                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  | 360                 |                | 360            | 360              |                  |                  |             |
| Nonelectric Energy                                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Water management                                   | 130 926             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 130 926          | 134 516          | 142 322          |             |
| Water Treatment                                    | 0                   |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 0                | 0                | 0                |             |
| Water Distribution                                 | 130 926             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 130 926          | 134 516          | 142 322          |             |
| Water Storage                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Waste water management                             | 91 423              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 91 423           | 86 145           | 94 488           |             |
| Public Toilets                                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Sewerage   | 84 523              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 84 523           | 85 045           | 89 069           |             |
| Storm Water Management                             | 6 900               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 6 900            | 4 100            | 5 100            |             |
| Waste Water Treatment                              |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Waste management                                   | 78 340              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 70                  | -              | 70             | 78 410           | 74 507           | 78 978           |             |
| Recycling  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)              | 1 068               |                |              |                    |                  | 70                  |                | 70             | 1 138            | 1 153            | 1 222            |             |
| Solid Waste Removal                                | 69 252              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 69 252           | 73 354           | 77 756           |             |
| Street Cleaning                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Other  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Abattoirs  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Air Transport                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Forestry   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Licensing and Regulation                           |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Markets  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Tourism  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>                  | <b>1 041 037</b>    |                |              |                    |                  | <b>35 640</b>       |                | <b>35 640</b>  | <b>1 076 697</b> | <b>1 099 281</b> | <b>1 169 358</b> |             |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Municipal governance and administration</i>     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Executive and council                              | 211 792             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 346                 | -              | 346            | 212 138          | 225 139          | 237 544          |             |
| Mayor and Council                                  | 48 851              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 48 851           | 51 867           | 54 917           |             |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief        | 27 345              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 27 345           | 29 279           | 30 984           |             |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief        | 21 518              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 21 518           | 22 708           | 23 933           |             |
| Finance and administration                         | 150 383             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 280                 | -              | 280            | 150 663          | 170 496          | 179 639          |             |
| Administrative and Corporate Support               | 42 467              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 42 467           | 44 586           | 46 519           |             |
| Asset Management                                   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Budget and Treasury Office                         | 6 243               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 6 243            | 6 563            | 6 902            |             |
| Finance  | 56 961              |                |              |                    |                  | 200                 |                | 260            | 56 941           | 59 780           | 64 358           |             |
| Fleet Management                                   | 4 761               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 4 761            | 5 205            | 5 598            |             |
| Human Resources                                    | 11 958              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 11 958           | 12 662           | 13 391           |             |
| Information Technology                             | 16 189              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 16 188           | 17 316           | 18 464           |             |
| Legal Services                                     | 5 903               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 5 603            | 6 135            | 6 477            |             |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media | 1 844               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 1 844            | 1 959            | 2 060            |             |
| Property Services                                  | 4 202               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 4 202            | 4 599            | 4 886            |             |
| Risk Management                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Security Services                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Supply Chain Management                            | 10 207              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 10 207           | 11 640           | 11 322           |             |
| Valuation Services                                 | 50                  |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 50               | 53               | 56               |             |
| Internal audit                                     | 2 548               |                |              |                    |                  | 66                  |                | 66             | 2 614            | 2 656            | 2 794            |             |
| Governance Function                                | 2 548               |                |              |                    |                  | 65                  |                | 65             | 2 614            | 2 656            | 2 794            |             |
| <i>Community and public safety</i>                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Community and social services                      | 113 493             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 11 074              | -              | 11 074         | 124 569          | 112 076          | 129 541          |             |
| Community and social services                      | 14 904              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 14 904           | 15 554           | 16 379           |             |
| Aged Care  | 8                   |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 8                | 8                | 9                |             |
| Agricultural                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Animal Care and Diseases                           |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums      | 519                 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 519              | 557              | 580              |             |
| Child Care Facilities                              | 15                  |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 15               | 16               | 17               |             |
| Community Halls and Facilities                     | 6 173               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 6 173            | 6 290            | 6 643            |             |
| Consumer Protection                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Cultural Matters                                   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Disaster Management                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Education  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Indigenous and Customary Law                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Industrial Promotion                               |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Language Policy                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Libraries and Archives                             | 8 189               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 8 189            | 8 682            | 9 120            |             |
| Literacy Programmes                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Media Services                                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Museums and Art Galleries                          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Population Development                             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Provincial Cultural Matters                        |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Theatres   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Zoo's  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Sport and recreation                               | 42 996              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 42 996           | 45 512           | 48 254           |             |
| Beaches and Jetties                                | 4 637               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 4 637            | 4 835            | 5 122            |             |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries)              | 10 224              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 10 234           | 10 693           | 11 303           |             |

| Standard Classification Description:                      | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
|   | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoids. | Nat. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  |             |
|   | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C             | 8<br>D            | 9<br>E              | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H          | +1 2018/19       | +2 2019/20       |             |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i>                            | 5 575               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 5 575            | 6 116            | 6 769            |             |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>                        | 22 547              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 22 547           | 23 668           | 25 061           |             |
| <i>Public safety</i>                                      | 30 817              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 30 817           | 32 494           | 34 419           |             |
| <i>Civil Defence</i>                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  | 42               | 176              |             |
| <i>Cleansing</i>  | 817                 |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 817              | 866              | 918              |             |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>                        | 11 372              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 11 372           | 11 825           | 12 445           |             |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i>                                 |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>                       | 18 628              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 18 628           | 19 761           | 20 881           |             |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>                   |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Housing</i>  | 24 781              |                |              |                    |                   | 11 074              |                | 11 074         | 35 855           | 19 416           | 30 488           |             |
| <i>Housing</i>  | 24 781              |                |              |                    |                   | 11 074              |                | 11 074         | 35 855           | 19 416           | 30 488           |             |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i>                               |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Health</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Ambulance</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Health Services</i>                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i>                                |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Food Control</i>                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable</i> |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Vector Control</i>                                     |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i>                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Economic and environmental services</i>                | 193 013             |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 193 013          | 200 057          | 200 624          |             |
| <i>Planning and development</i>                           | 36 431              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 36 431           | 36 785           | 38 688           |             |
| <i>Billboards</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEOs)</i>     | 2 684               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 2 684            | 2 990            | 3 156            |             |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i>                  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i>                           |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i>                      | 8 764               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 8 764            | 7 395            | 7 778            |             |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i>                  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and</i>            | 18 436              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 18 436           | 19 711           | 20 716           |             |
| <i>Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>                     | 6 346               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 6 346            | 6 689            | 7 033            |             |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i>                            |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i>                                |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>                    |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Road transport</i>                                     | 150 588             |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 150 588          | 156 889          | 163 212          |             |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>  | 49 781              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 49 781           | 51 777           | 53 347           |             |
| <i>Fountains</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Public Transport</i>                                   |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>                        | 1 411               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 1 411            | 1 496            | 1 585            |             |
| <i>Roads</i>  | 99 326              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 99 326           | 103 518          | 106 280          |             |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i>   | 40                  |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 40               |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Environmental protection</i>                           | 6 614               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 6 614            | 6 383            | 6 728            |             |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscapes</i>                        | 1 650               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 1 650            | 1 757            | 1 857            |             |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i>                                 |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i>                                 |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i>                                | 4 364               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 4 364            | 4 625            | 4 969            |             |
| <i>Pollution Control</i>                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i>                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Trading services</i>                                   | 518 289             |                |              |                    |                   | 70                  |                | 70             | 518 359          | 548 071          | 573 071          |             |
| <i>Energy sources</i>                                     | 282 999             |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 282 999          | 294 094          | 313 858          |             |
| <i>Electricity</i>  | 282 809             |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 282 809          | 297 939          | 313 749          |             |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>                 | 190                 |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 190              | 95               | 101              |             |
| <i>Non-electric Energy</i>                                |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Water management</i>                                   | 104 872             |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 104 872          | 109 128          | 113 641          |             |
| <i>Water Treatment</i>                                    | 59 114              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 59 114           | 61 887           | 64 920           |             |
| <i>Water Distribution</i>                                 | 41 347              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 41 347           | 43 030           | 44 904           |             |
| <i>Water Storage</i>                                      | 4 411               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 4 411            | 4 211            | 4 017            |             |
| <i>Waste water management</i>                             | 73 606              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 73 606           | 78 179           | 82 678           |             |
| <i>Public Toilets</i>                                     | 460                 |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 460              | 486              | 517              |             |
| <i>Sewerage</i>   | 47 665              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 47 665           | 50 770           | 53 332           |             |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i>                             | 10 173              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 10 173           | 10 946           | 11 346           |             |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i>                              | 15 197              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 15 197           | 15 977           | 16 883           |             |
| <i>Waste management</i>                                   | 56 613              |                |              |                    |                   | 70                  |                | 70             | 56 683           | 62 729           | 66 302           |             |
| <i>Recycling</i>  | 319                 |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 319              | 338              | 358              |             |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>              | 26 647              |                |              |                    |                   | 70                  |                | 70             | 26 717           | 32 335           | 33 952           |             |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i>                                | 27 646              |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 27 646           | 30 056           | 31 091           |             |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i>                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Other</i>  | 1 213               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 1 213            | 1 288            | 1 349            |             |
| <i>Abolition</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Air Transport</i>                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Forestry</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Licensing and Regulation</i>                           |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Markets</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                |                  |                  |                  |             |
| <i>Tourism</i>  | 1 213               |                |              |                    |                   |                     |                |                | 1 213            | 1 288            | 1 349            |             |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>                     | <b>1 037 801</b>    |                |              |                    |                   | <b>11 480</b>       |                | <b>11 480</b>  | <b>1 049 281</b> | <b>1 087 532</b> | <b>1 152 129</b> |             |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                    | <b>3 256</b>        |                |              |                    |                   | <b>34 150</b>       |                | <b>34 150</b>  | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>57 224</b>    |             |

F10/54

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 29/11/2017

| Vote Description<br><i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H         | +1 2018/19      | +2 2019/20      |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>   | 1   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Council   |     | 21 675              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 21 675          | 28 450          | 31 504          |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                                     |     | 48                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 66                 | -              | 66             | 114             | -               | -               |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                                   |     | 194                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 194             | 202             | 211             |
| Vote 4 - Finance   |     | 239 556             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 280                | -              | 280            | 239 836         | 256 809         | 275 319         |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                                    |     | 319 477             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000              | -              | 4 000          | 323 477         | 335 786         | 355 620         |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development                            |     | 3 900               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 900           | 1 600           | 1 600           |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning                             |     | 414 615             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 31 294             | -              | 31 294         | 445 909         | 428 466         | 480 613         |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                                   |     | 41 592              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 41 592          | 41 959          | 44 486          |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| 0  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| 0  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| 0  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                   | 2   | 1 041 037           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 35 640             | -              | 35 640         | 1 076 697       | 1 093 281       | 1 189 353       |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>                                     | 1   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Council   |     | 25 959              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 25 959          | 27 611          | 29 426          |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                                     |     | 5 000               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 56                 | -              | 66             | 5 066           | 5 254           | 5 546           |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                                   |     | 50 326              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 50 326          | 53 442          | 56 590          |
| Vote 4 - Finance   |     | 73 025              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 280                | -              | 280            | 73 305          | 77 891          | 82 485          |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                                    |     | 384 996             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 384 996         | 402 057         | 419 339         |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development                            |     | 10 076              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 10 076          | 8 788           | 9 236           |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning                             |     | 407 638             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 11 144             | -              | 11 144         | 418 781         | 427 832         | 461 543         |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                                   |     | 80 782              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 80 782          | 84 458          | 87 964          |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| 0  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| 0  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| 0  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                               | 2   | 1 037 801           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 11 490             | -              | 11 490         | 1 049 291       | 1 087 532       | 1 152 129       |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>                         | 2   | 3 236               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 24 150             | -              | 24 150         | 27 406          | 5 748           | 37 224          |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 29/11/2017

| Vote Description<br><i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | Budget Year +1   | Budget Year +2   |                  |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Net. of Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | 2018/19          | 2019/20          |                  |
|  | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H          |                  |                  |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Vote 1 - Council</b>  | 21 675              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 21 675           | 28 450           | 31 504           |
| 1.1 - Council General  | 21 675              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 21 675           | 28 450           | 31 504           |
| 1.2 - Mayor's Office   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members                           | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>                              | 48                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 66                 | -              | 66             | 114              | -                | -                |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit   | 48                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 66                 | -              | 66             | 114              | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>                            | 194                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 194              | 202              | 211              |
| 3.1 - Director: Management Services                            | 50                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 50               | 50               | 50               |
| 3.2 - Communication  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 3.3 - Legal Services   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 3.4 - Strategic Services                                       | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 3.5 - Human Resources  | 144                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 144              | 152              | 161              |
| 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology                          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 3.7 - Council Support Services                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 3.8 - Social Development                                       | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 3.9 - Risk Management  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 3.10 - Municipal Court   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>  | 239 558             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 280                | -              | 280            | 239 838          | 256 809          | 275 319          |
| 4.1 - Director: Finance  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance                                 | 1 550               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 280                | -              | 280            | 1 830            | 1 550            | 1 550            |
| 4.3 - Accounting Services                                      | 16 961              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 16 961           | 17 979           | 19 058           |
| 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management                           | 29                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 29               | 31               | 33               |
| 4.5 - Revenue  | 8 221               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 8 221            | 8 710            | 9 227            |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management                                  | 10                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 10               | 10               | 10               |
| 4.7 - Data Control   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 4.8 - Assessment Rates   | 212 784             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 212 784          | 228 530          | 245 442          |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                             | 319 477             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000              | -              | 4 000          | 323 477          | 335 786          | 355 628          |
| 5.1 - Director & Administration                                | 7 569               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 7 569            | 6 810            | 7 193            |
| 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings                            | 2 508               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 508            | 3 560            | 1 117            |
| 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries                            | 3 103               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 103            | 3 269            | 3 486            |
| 5.4 - Libraries  | 125                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 125              | 131              | 139              |
| 5.5 - Sport & Recreation                                       | 7 846               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 7 846            | 13 883           | 15 415           |
| 5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment                              | 1 501               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 501            | 382              | 405              |
| 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater                                       | 11 285              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000              | -              | 4 000          | 15 285           | 13 651           | 17 477           |
| 5.8 - Water  | 130 926             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 130 926          | 134 516          | 142 322          |
| 5.9 - Sewerage   | 84 523              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 84 523           | 85 045           | 89 088           |
| 5.10 - Refuse  | 70 290              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 70 290           | 74 507           | 78 978           |
| <b>Vote 6 - Local Economic Development</b>                     | 3 800               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 3 900            | 1 600            | 1 900            |
| 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning                | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 6.2 - Tourism  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 6.3 - Parking Services   | 1 600               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 600            | 1 600            | 1 600            |
| 6.4 - EPWP   | 2 300               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 300            | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>                  | 414 615             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 31 294             | -              | 31 294         | 445 909          | 425 465          | 480 813          |
| 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning                    | 50                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 70                 | -              | 70             | 120              | 0                | 0                |
| 7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop                   | 35 997              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 30 964             | -              | 30 864         | 66 861           | 32 003           | 59 700           |
| 7.4 - Town Planning  | 1 468               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 488            | 1 588            | 1 682            |
| 7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)                           | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 7.6 - Building Control Services                                | 6 997               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 6 997            | 7 417            | 7 862            |
| 7.7 - Environmental Management Services                        | 22                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 22               | 23               | 24               |
| 7.8 - Electricity  | 370 050             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                | -              | 360            | 370 410          | 387 438          | 412 944          |
| 7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal              | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 7.10 - Property Administration                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>                            | 41 592              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 41 592           | 41 988           | 44 486           |
| 8.1 - Director: Protection Services                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 8.2 - Traffic  | 38 664              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 38 664           | 40 984           | 43 443           |
| 8.3 - Law Enforcement  | 186                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 186              | 197              | 209              |
| 8.4 - Vehicle Testing  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 8.5 - Fire Brigade   | 2 742               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 742            | 787              | 834              |
| 8.6 - Vehicle Licensing  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 8.7 - Special Task Team Unit                                   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| 8.8 - Disaster Management                                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>                                   | <b>1 041 057</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>35 640</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>35 640</b>  | <b>1 076 697</b> | <b>1 093 281</b> | <b>1 188 333</b> |

| Expenditure by Vote                             |                  |   |   |   |   |        |   |        |   |           |           |           |
|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|--------|---|--------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| <b>Vote 1 - Council</b>                         | <b>25 959</b>    | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 25 959    | 27 911    | 29 426    |
| 1.1 - Council General                           | 24 755           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 24 755    | 26 545    | 28 054    |
| 1.2 - Mayor's Office                            | 1 203            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 1 203     | 1 266     | 1 331     |
| 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members            | 0                | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 0         | 1         | 1         |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>               | <b>5 068</b>     | - | - | - | - | 66     | - | 66     | - | 5 066     | 5 254     | 5 546     |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager                         | 2 452            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 2 452     | 2 596     | 2 751     |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit                            | 2 548            | - | - | - | - | 66     | - | 66     | - | 2 614     | 2 658     | 2 794     |
| <b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>             | <b>58 328</b>    | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 50 326    | 53 442    | 56 590    |
| 3.1 - Director: Management Services             | 6 936            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 6 936     | 7 326     | 7 739     |
| 3.2 - Communication                             | 3 224            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 3 224     | 3 423     | 3 614     |
| 3.3 - Legal Services                            | 3 748            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 3 748     | 3 957     | 4 168     |
| 3.4 - Strategic Services                        | 1 798            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 1 798     | 1 847     | 1 956     |
| 3.5 - Human Resources                           | 11 958           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 11 958    | 12 662    | 13 391    |
| 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology           | 16 170           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 16 170    | 17 296    | 18 446    |
| 3.7 - Council Support Services                  | 4 435            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 4 435     | 4 776     | 5 023     |
| 3.8 - Social Development                        | 1 308            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 1 308     | 1 359     | 1 411     |
| 3.9 - Risk Management                           | -                | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | -         | -         | -         |
| 3.10 - Municipal Court                          | 750              | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 750       | 794       | 842       |
| <b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>                         | <b>73 025</b>    | - | - | - | - | 280    | - | 280    | - | 73 305    | 77 891    | 82 485    |
| 4.1 - Director: Finance                         | 2 252            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 2 252     | 2 383     | 2 521     |
| 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance                  | 6 632            | - | - | - | - | 280    | - | 280    | - | 6 912     | 7 031     | 7 402     |
| 4.3 - Accounting Services                       | 6 243            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 6 243     | 6 563     | 6 902     |
| 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management            | 12 119           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 12 119    | 12 502    | 13 705    |
| 4.5 - Revenue                                   | 26 694           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 26 694    | 27 539    | 30 607    |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management                   | 10 207           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 10 207    | 11 640    | 11 322    |
| 4.7 - Data Control                              | 1 347            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 1 347     | 1 382     | 1 418     |
| 4.8 - Assessment Rates                          | 7 531            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 7 531     | 8 051     | 8 607     |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>              | <b>384 956</b>   | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 384 956   | 402 057   | 419 338   |
| 5.1 - Director & Administration                 | 46 356           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 46 356    | 47 298    | 49 848    |
| 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings             | 18 329           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 18 329    | 18 855    | 19 590    |
| 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries             | 23 966           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 23 966    | 25 171    | 26 432    |
| 5.4 - Libraries                                 | 8 153            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 8 153     | 8 645     | 9 090     |
| 5.5 - Sport & Recreation                        | 20 571           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 20 571    | 22 117    | 23 694    |
| 5.6 - Housing & Social Upliftment               | 7 142            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 7 142     | 6 374     | 6 709     |
| 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater                        | 107 603          | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 107 603   | 113 575   | 118 599   |
| 5.8 - Water                                     | 66 582           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 66 582    | 68 078    | 69 634    |
| 5.9 - Sewerage                                  | 52 551           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 52 551    | 55 549    | 56 180    |
| 5.10 - Refuse                                   | 34 043           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 34 043    | 36 296    | 37 379    |
| <b>Vote 6 - Local Economic Development</b>      | <b>10 076</b>    | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 10 076    | 8 788     | 9 238     |
| 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning | 4 137            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 4 137     | 4 379     | 4 613     |
| 6.2 - Tourism                                   | 3 219            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 3 219     | 3 415     | 3 604     |
| 6.3 - Farking Services                          | 420              | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 420       | 444       | 469       |
| 6.4 - EPWP                                      | 2 300            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 2 300     | 550       | 650       |
| <b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>   | <b>497 638</b>   | - | - | - | - | 11 144 | - | 11 144 | - | 418 781   | 427 632   | 461 543   |
| 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning       | 2 652            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 2 652     | 2 787     | 2 928     |
| 7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning     | 51 524           | - | - | - | - | 70     | - | 70     | - | 51 594    | 55 190    | 59 185    |
| 7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Develop    | 21 024           | - | - | - | - | 11 074 | - | 11 074 | - | 32 097    | 16 618    | 27 547    |
| 7.4 - Town Planning                             | 10 457           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 10 457    | 11 290    | 11 855    |
| 7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)            | 1 761            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 1 761     | 1 862     | 1 970     |
| 7.6 - Building Control Services                 | 6 218            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 6 218     | 6 589     | 6 881     |
| 7.7 - Environmental Management Services         | 6 014            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 6 014     | 6 383     | 6 726     |
| 7.8 - Electricity                               | 282 729          | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 282 728   | 297 070   | 313 690   |
| 7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Depo   | 22 719           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 22 719    | 26 433    | 27 923    |
| 7.10 - Property Administration                  | 2 539            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 2 539     | 2 840     | 2 826     |
| <b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>             | <b>80 782</b>    | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 80 782    | 84 458    | 87 864    |
| 8.1 - Director: Protection Services             | 2 233            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 2 233     | 2 385     | 2 546     |
| 8.2 - Traffic                                   | 46 878           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 46 878    | 48 325    | 49 688    |
| 8.3 - Law Enforcement                           | 11 372           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 11 372    | 12 216    | 12 672    |
| 8.4 - Vehicle Testing                           | 369              | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 369       | 391       | 414       |
| 8.5 - Fire Brigade                              | 18 353           | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 18 353    | 19 469    | 20 571    |
| 8.6 - Vehicle Licensing                         | 1 042            | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 1 042     | 1 106     | 1 171     |
| 8.7 - Special Task Team Unit                    | 260              | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 260       | 275       | 292       |
| 8.8 - Disaster Management                       | 275              | - | - | - | - | -      | - | -      | - | 275       | 292       | 309       |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>                | <b>1 037 801</b> | - | - | - | - | 11 490 | - | 11 490 | - | 1 049 291 | 1 087 532 | 1 152 129 |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>          | <b>3 236</b>     | - | - | - | - | 24 150 | - | 24 150 | - | 27 406    | 5 748     | 37 224    |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 29/11/2017

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |     | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Met. or Prov. | Other    | Total         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         | Adjusted         |
|  |     | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts.      | Budget           | Budget           | Budget           |
| R thousands  | 1   | A                   | 3        | 4      | 5          | 6        | 7             | 8        | 9             | 10               | +1 2018/19       | +2 2019/20       |
|  |     | A                   | A1       | B      | C          | D        | E             | F        | G             | H                |                  |                  |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Property rates   | 2   | 212 764             | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 212 764          | 220 530          | 245 442          |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 2   | 339 249             | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 339 249          | 354 470          | 369 998          |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 2   | 114 494             | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 114 494          | 121 086          | 127 640          |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 2   | 67 869              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 67 869           | 71 875           | 75 484           |
| Service charges - refuse revenue   | 2   | 55 388              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 55 388           | 58 354           | 61 197           |
| Service charges - other  |     | 647                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 647              | 696              | 727              |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   |     | 4 933               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 4 933            | 5 220            | 5 523            |
| Interest earned - external investments   |     | 13 982              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 13 982           | 14 608           | 15 785           |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  |     | 3 203               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 3 203            | 3 395            | 3 599            |
| Dividends received   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  |     | 33 260              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 33 260           | 35 255           | 37 371           |
| Licences and permits   |     | 2 374               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 2 374            | 2 517            | 2 688            |
| Agency services  |     | 3 419               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 3 419            | 3 616            | 3 831            |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 113 688             | -        | -      | -          | -        | 11 490        | -        | 11 490        | 125 178          | 117 866          | 138 930          |
| Other revenue  | 2   | 27 946              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 27 946           | 29 441           | 31 007           |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>   |     | <b>993 217</b>      |          |        |            |          | <b>11 490</b> |          | <b>11 490</b> | <b>1 004 706</b> | <b>1 046 519</b> | <b>1 119 490</b> |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               |                  |                  |                  |
| Employee related costs   |     | 333 225             | -        | -      | -          | -        | 66            | -        | 66            | 333 291          | 351 139          | 370 496          |
| Remuneration of councillors  |     | 10 053              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 10 053           | 10 527           | 11 024           |
| Debt impairment  |     | 22 792              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 22 792           | 22 792           | 22 792           |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  |     | 130 287             | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 130 287          | 133 705          | 135 805          |
| Finance charges  |     | 47 440              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 47 440           | 48 849           | 49 073           |
| Bulk purchases   |     | 211 447             | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 211 447          | 224 152          | 237 548          |
| Other materials  |     | 49 647              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 10 574        | -        | 10 574        | 60 220           | 47 577           | 60 380           |
| Contracted services  |     | 173 424             | -        | -      | -          | -        | 850           | -        | 850           | 174 274          | 182 919          | 194 712          |
| Transfers and subsidies  |     | 1 778               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 1 778            | 1 888            | 1 964            |
| Other expenditure  |     | 57 710              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | 57 710           | 64 005           | 68 256           |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   |     | <b>1 037 801</b>    |          |        |            |          | <b>11 490</b> |          | <b>11 490</b> | <b>1 049 291</b> | <b>1 087 532</b> | <b>1 152 129</b> |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   |     | <b>(44 584)</b>     |          |        |            |          |               |          |               | <b>(44 584)</b>  | <b>(40 814)</b>  | <b>(32 728)</b>  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |     | 47 840              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 24 150        | -        | 24 150        | 71 990           | 48 382           | 60 953           |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>   |     | <b>3 256</b>        |          |        |            |          | <b>24 150</b> |          | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |
| Taxation   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>  |     | <b>3 256</b>        |          |        |            |          | <b>24 150</b> |          | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |
| Attributable to minorities   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>  |     | <b>3 256</b>        |          |        |            |          | <b>24 150</b> |          | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -             | -                | -                | -                |
| <b>Surplus (Deficit) for the year</b>  |     | <b>3 256</b>        |          |        |            |          | <b>24 150</b> |          | <b>24 150</b> | <b>27 406</b>    | <b>5 748</b>     | <b>37 224</b>    |

F14/54

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 29/11/2017

| Description                                   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Net. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   |     | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C             | 8<br>D           | 9<br>E              | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H         | +1 2018/19      | +2 2019/20      |
| R thousands                                   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Council                              | 2   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 4 - Finance                              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                   |     | 45 963              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 19 790              | -              | 10 790         | 65 753          | 73 012          | 93 953          |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development           |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning            |     | 14 000              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                 | -              | 360            | 14 360          | 18 500          | 24 000          |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total      | 3   | 59 963              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 20 150              | -              | 20 150         | 80 113          | 91 512          | 117 953         |
| <b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b> |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Vote 1 - Council                              | 2   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                  |     | 1 640               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 1 640           | -               | -               |
| Vote 4 - Finance                              |     | 30                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 30              | -               | -               |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                   |     | 24 722              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000               | -              | 4 000          | 26 722          | 2 850           | -               |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development           |     | 25                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 25              | -               | -               |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning            |     | 7 420               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 7 420           | -               | -               |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                  |     | 3 848               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 3 848           | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| #REF!   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total     |     | 37 685              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000               | -              | 4 000          | 41 685          | 2 850           | -               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>       |     | <b>97 648</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>24 150</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>121 798</b>  | <b>94 362</b>   | <b>117 953</b>  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Governance and administration</b>          |     | <b>2 705</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>2 705</b>    | <b>8 000</b>    | <b>8 000</b>    |
| Executive and council                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Finance and administration                    |     | 2 705               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 2 705           | 8 000           | 8 000           |
| Internal audit                                |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Community and public safety</b>            |     | <b>26 908</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>19 790</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>19 790</b>  | <b>46 698</b>   | <b>27 558</b>   | <b>41 584</b>   |
| Community and social services                 |     | 3 607               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 3 607           | 2 500           | -               |
| Sport and recreation                          |     | 2 266               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 2 266           | 8 100           | 7 189           |
| Public safety                                 |     | 3 848               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 3 848           | -               | -               |
| Housing                                       |     | 17 186              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 19 790              | -              | 19 790         | 36 977          | 18 958          | 34 415          |
| Health  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Economic and environmental services</b>    |     | <b>7 460</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>4 000</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>4 000</b>   | <b>11 460</b>   | <b>9 300</b>    | <b>12 100</b>   |
| Planning and development                      |     | 45                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 45              | -               | -               |
| Road transport                                |     | 7 415               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 4 000               | -              | 4 000          | 11 415          | 9 300           | 12 100          |
| Environmental protection                      |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Trading services</b>                       |     | <b>60 575</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>360</b>          | <b>-</b>       | <b>360</b>     | <b>60 935</b>   | <b>49 504</b>   | <b>56 269</b>   |
| Energy sources                                |     | 19 790              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                 | -              | 360            | 20 150          | 18 500          | 24 000          |
| Water management                              |     | 9 300               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 9 300           | 13 804          | 16 889          |
| Waste water management                        |     | 29 875              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 29 875          | 17 200          | 15 400          |
| Waste management                              |     | 1 610               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 1 610           | -               | -               |
| Other   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | 3   | <b>97 648</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>24 150</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>121 798</b>  | <b>94 362</b>   | <b>117 953</b>  |
| <b>Funded by:</b>                             |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| National Government                           |     | 26 330              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 26 330          | 27 404          | 35 538          |
| Provincial Government                         |     | 21 510              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 24 150              | -              | 24 150         | 45 660          | 18 958          | 34 415          |
| District Municipality                         |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Other transfers and grants                    |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>         | 4   | <b>47 840</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>24 150</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>71 990</b>   | <b>46 362</b>   | <b>69 953</b>   |
| Public contributions & donations              |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Borrowing                                     |     | 30 000              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 30 000          | 40 000          | 40 000          |
| Internally generated funds                    |     | 19 808              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                   | -              | -              | 19 808          | 6 000           | 8 000           |
| <b>Total Capital Funding</b>                  |     | <b>97 648</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>24 150</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>121 798</b>  | <b>94 362</b>   | <b>117 953</b>  |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 29/11/2017

| Vote Description<br><i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i> | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year +1  | Budget Year +2  |   |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|
|  | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |   |
|  | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H         |                 |                 |   |
| <i>Thousands</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |   |
| <b>Vote 1 - Council</b>  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 1.1 - Council General  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 1.2 - Mayor's Office   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 1.3 - Pensioners & Continued Members                           | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>                              | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 2.1 - Municipal Manager  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 2.2 - Internal Audit   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 3 - Management Services</b>                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.1 - Director: Management Services                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.2 - Communication  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.3 - Legal Services   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.4 - Strategic Services                                       | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.5 - Human Resources  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.6 - Info & Communication Technology                          | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.7 - Council Support Services                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.8 - Social Development                                       | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.9 - Risk Management  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 3.10 - Municipal Court   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 4 - Finance</b>  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.1 - Director: Finance  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.2 - Deputy Director: Finance                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.3 - Accounting Services                                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.4 - Expenditure & Asset Management                           | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.5 - Revenue  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.6 - Supply Chain Management                                  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.7 - Data Control   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| 4.8 - Assessment Rates   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               | - |
| <b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>                             | 45 963              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 19 790             | -              | 19 790         | 65 753          | 73 012          | 93 953          |   |
| 5.1 - Director & Administration                                | 1 495               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 1 495           | 10 500          | 6 000           |   |
| 5.2 - Offices & Community Buildings                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 5.3 - Parks & Townlands, Cemeteries                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 5.4 - Libraries  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 5.5 - Sport & Recreation                                       | 300                 | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 300             | 6 000           | 7 169           |   |
| 5.6 - Housing & Social Upfitment                               | 10 023              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 19 790             | -              | 19 790         | 29 813          | 18 958          | 34 415          |   |
| 5.7 - Roads & Stormwater                                       | 10 800              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 10 800          | 12 300          | 17 100          |   |
| 5.8 - Water  | 8 510               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 8 510           | 12 304          | 16 869          |   |
| 5.9 - Sewerage   | 14 835              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 14 835          | 12 950          | 10 400          |   |
| 5.10 - Refuse  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| <b>Vote 6 - Local Economic Development</b>                     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 6.1 - Director: Economic Development & Planning                | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 6.2 - Tourism  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 6.3 - Parking Services   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 6.4 - EPWP   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| <b>Vote 7 - Infrastructure &amp; Planning</b>                  | 14 000              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                | -              | 360            | 14 360          | 18 500          | 24 000          |   |
| 7.1 - Director: Infrastructure & Planning                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.2 - Deputy Director: Engineering Planning                    | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.3 - Engineering Services & Housing Development               | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.4 - Town Planning  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.5 - Geographical Info System (GIS)                           | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.6 - Building Control Services                                | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.7 - Environmental Management Services                        | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.8 - Electricity  | 14 000              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 360                | -              | 360            | 14 360          | 18 500          | 24 000          |   |
| 7.9 - Solid Waste Planning & Solid Waste Disposal              | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 7.10 - Property Administration                                 | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| <b>Vote 8 - Protection Services</b>                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.1 - Director: Protection Services                            | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.2 - Traffic  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.3 - Law Enforcement  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.4 - Vehicle testing  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.5 - Fire Brigade   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.6 - Vehicle Licensing  | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.7 - Special Task Team Unit                                   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| 8.8 - Disaster Management                                      | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |   |
| <b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>                | 59 963              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 20 150             | -              | 20 150         | 80 113          | 91 512          | 117 953         |   |



F17/54

WC032 Overstrand - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 29/11/2017

| Description                              | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unform. Unevold. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  |
|  |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G         | 10<br>H          | +1 2018/19       | +2 2019/20       |
| <b>R thousands</b>                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current assets</b>                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Cash                                     |     | 214 936             |                |              |                    |                  |                    | 67 870         | 67 870         | 282 806          | 229 004          | 240 530          |
| Call investment deposits                 | 1   | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -                | -                | -                |
| Consumer debtors                         | 1   | 72 588              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 72 588           | 60 096           | 87 568           |
| Other debtors                            |     | 49 874              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 49 874           | 59 648           | 65 834           |
| Current portion of long-term receivables |     | 10                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 10               | 10               | 7                |
| Inventory                                |     | 15 030              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 15 030           | 15 932           | 16 888           |
| <b>Total current assets</b>              |     | <b>352 438</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>420 308</b>   | <b>384 682</b>   | <b>410 845</b>   |
| <b>Non current assets</b>                |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Long-term receivables                    |     | 20                  | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 20               | 10               | 4                |
| Investments                              |     | 43 422              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 43 422           | 50 546           | 57 665           |
| Investment property                      |     | 152 550             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 152 550          | 152 550          | 152 550          |
| Investment in Associate                  |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              |                  |                  |                  |
| Property, plant and equipment            | 1   | 3 479 176           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 24 150             | -              | 24 150         | 3 503 327        | 3 449 621        | 3 423 630        |
| Agricultural                             |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              |                  |                  |                  |
| Biological                               |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              |                  |                  |                  |
| Intangible                               |     | 5 942               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 5 942            | 5 154            | 4 194            |
| Other non-current assets                 |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Total non current assets</b>          |     | <b>3 681 190</b>    |                |              |                    |                  | <b>24 150</b>      |                | <b>24 150</b>  | <b>3 705 260</b> | <b>3 649 891</b> | <b>3 638 262</b> |
| <b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>                      |     | <b>4 033 548</b>    |                |              |                    |                  | <b>24 150</b>      | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>92 021</b>  | <b>4 125 568</b> | <b>4 033 754</b> | <b>4 049 107</b> |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>Current liabilities</b>               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Bank overdraft                           |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              |                  |                  |                  |
| Borrowing                                |     | 33 047              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 33 047           | 37 079           | 39 734           |
| Consumer deposits                        |     | 49 215              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 49 215           | 50 189           | 51 203           |
| Trade and other payables                 |     | 73 773              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 73 773           | 69 582           | 65 648           |
| Provisions                               |     | 30 432              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 30 432           | 32 258           | 34 193           |
| <b>Total current liabilities</b>         |     | <b>186 467</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | <b>186 466</b>   | <b>189 128</b>   | <b>196 779</b>   |
| <b>Non current liabilities</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Borrowing                                | 1   | 409 052             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 409 052          | 411 420          | 411 134          |
| Provisions                               | 1   | 228 153             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 228 153          | 242 879          | 257 429          |
| <b>Total non current liabilities</b>     |     | <b>638 205</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | <b>638 205</b>   | <b>654 300</b>   | <b>668 563</b>   |
| <b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>                 |     | <b>824 671</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | <b>824 671</b>   | <b>843 428</b>   | <b>865 342</b>   |
| <b>NET ASSETS</b>                        | 2   | <b>3 208 877</b>    |                |              |                    |                  | <b>24 150</b>      | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>92 021</b>  | <b>3 306 897</b> | <b>3 190 326</b> | <b>3 183 765</b> |
| <b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                  |                  |                  |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)            |     | 3 208 438           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 24 150             | 67 870         | 92 021         | 3 208 457        | 3 187 748        | 3 187 023        |
| Reserves                                 |     | 2 440               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 2 440            | 2 587            | 2 742            |
| Minorities' interests                    |     |                     | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>     |     | <b>3 208 877</b>    |                |              |                    |                  | <b>24 150</b>      | <b>67 870</b>  | <b>92 021</b>  | <b>3 306 897</b> | <b>3 190 326</b> | <b>3 183 765</b> |

F18/54

WC032 Overstrand - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 29/11/2017

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  | Budget Year      | Budget Year      |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavold. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts.  | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  | Adjusted Budget  |
|   |     | A                   | 3<br>A1        | 4<br>B       | 5<br>C             | 6<br>D           | 7<br>E             | 8<br>F         | 9<br>G          | 10<br>H          | +1 2016/19       | +2 2019/20       |
| R thousands                                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| <b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Receipts  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Property rates                                    |     | 211 275             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 211 275          | 226 489          | 243 305          |
| Service charges                                   |     | 573 549             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 573 549          | 600 859          | 629 869          |
| Other revenue                                     |     | 67 761              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 67 761           | 67 573           | 75 923           |
| Government - operating                            | 1   | 113 688             |                |              |                    |                  | 11 490             |                | 11 490          | 125 178          | 117 686          | 138 930          |
| Government - capital                              | 1   | 47 840              |                |              |                    |                  | 24 150             |                | 24 150          | 71 990           | 48 362           | 69 853           |
| Interest  |     | 17 165              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 17 165           | 18 204           | 19 364           |
| Dividends   |     | -                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | -                | -                | -                |
| Payments  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Suppliers and employees                           |     | (656 220)           |                |              |                    |                  | (11 490)           |                | (11 490)        | (667 710)        | (918 475)        | (992 952)        |
| Finance charges                                   |     | (47 440)            |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | (47 440)         | (48 840)         | (48 073)         |
| Transfers and Grants                              | 1   | (1 778)             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | (1 778)          | (1 668)          | (1 664)          |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>123 839</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>24 150</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>24 150</b>   | <b>147 909</b>   | <b>106 159</b>   | <b>133 435</b>   |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Receipts  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                       |     | -                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | -                | -                | -                |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors        |     | -                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | -                | -                | -                |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables |     | 11                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 11               | 10               | 10               |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    |     | (6 019)             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | (6 019)          | (7 124)          | (7 339)          |
| Payments  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Capital assets                                    |     | (97 645)            |                |              |                    |                  | (24 150)           |                | (24 150)        | (121 795)        | (64 362)         | (117 953)        |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>(103 656)</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>(24 150)</b>    | <b>-</b>       | <b>(24 150)</b> | <b>(127 607)</b> | <b>(101 476)</b> | <b>(125 282)</b> |
| <b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Receipts  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Short term loans                                  |     | -                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | -                | -                | -                |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing                   |     | 30 000              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 30 000           | 40 000           | 40 000           |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          |     | 2 786               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 2 786            | 984              | 1 004            |
| Payments  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 |                  |                  |                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                            |     | (29 978)            |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | (29 978)         | (33 598)         | (37 631)         |
| <b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>  |     | <b>2 810</b>        | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>2 810</b>     | <b>7 365</b>     | <b>3 373</b>     |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>       |     | <b>22 992</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>22 992</b>    | <b>14 068</b>    | <b>11 525</b>    |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:          | 2   | 259 814             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 259 814          | 214 936          | 229 004          |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:            | 2   | 282 806             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                 | 282 806          | 229 004          | 240 530          |

F19/54

WC032 Overstrand - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 29/11/2017

| Description                                       | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |          |               |                 |                 |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjus.    | Total Adjus.    | Adjusted        | Adjusted        | Adjusted        |
|   |     | Budget              | 3              | 4            | 5          | 6        | 7             | 8               | 9               | 10              | Budget          | Budget          |
| R thousands                                       | A   | A1                  | B              | C            | D          | E        | F             | G               | H               |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Cash and investments available</b>             |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end             | 1   | 282 806             | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 282 806         | 229 004         | 240 530         |
| Other current investments > 90 days               |     | (67 670)            | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | 67 670          | 67 670          | (0)             | -               | -               |
| Non current assets - Investments                  | 1   | 43 422              | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 43 422          | 50 546          | 57 885          |
| <b>Cash and Investments available:</b>            |     | <b>258 558</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>67 670</b>   | <b>67 670</b>   | <b>326 228</b>  | <b>279 551</b>  | <b>298 415</b>  |
| <b>Applications of cash and investments</b>       |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Unspent conditional transfers                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Unspent borrowing                                 |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Statutory requirements                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Other working capital requirements                | 2   | (46 872)            | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | (46 872)        | (67 396)        | (65 307)        |
| Other provisions                                  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               |
| Long term investments committed                   |     | 43 422              | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | (43 422)        | (43 422)        | -               | 50 546          | 57 885          |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments         |     | 2 440               | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -               | -               | 2 440           | 2 587           | 2 742           |
| <b>Total Application of cash and Investments:</b> |     | <b>(1 010)</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>(43 422)</b> | <b>(43 422)</b> | <b>(44 431)</b> | <b>(14 264)</b> | <b>(24 680)</b> |
| <b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>                         |     | <b>259 367</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>   | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>      | <b>111 282</b>  | <b>111 282</b>  | <b>370 660</b>  | <b>293 814</b>  | <b>323 095</b>  |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B9 Asset Management - 29/11/2017

| Description  | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|  |     | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Mal. or Prov. | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |
|  |     | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt.         | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget      | Budget      |
|  |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |          |             |             |
|  |     | A                   | A1       | B      | C          | D        | E             | F        | G        | H        |             |             |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                       |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                               |     |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>                   | 1   | 54 626              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 24 150        | -        | 24 150   | 78 776   | 57 958      | 77 315      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | 5 155               | -        | -      | -          | -        | 4 000         | -        | 4 000    | 9 155    | 3 500       | 3 100       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | 250                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 250      | -           | -           |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | 18 790              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 360           | -        | 360      | 19 150   | 18 500      | 24 000      |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | 3 900               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 3 900    | 4 100       | 2 000       |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | 4 800       | 5 800       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | 110                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 110      | -           | -           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Infrastructure   |     | 28 205              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 4 360         | -        | 4 360    | 32 565   | 30 900      | 34 900      |
| Community Facilities                                     |     | 4 579               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 4 579    | -           | -           |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |     | 1 966               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 965    | 100         | -           |
| Community Assets   |     | 6 545               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 6 545    | 100         | -           |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Revenue Generating                                       |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Investment properties                                    |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Operational Buildings                                    |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Housing  |     | 17 186              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 19 790        | -        | 19 790   | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |
| Other Assets   |     | 17 186              | -        | -      | -          | -        | 19 790        | -        | 19 790   | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Servitudes   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Licences and Rights                                      |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Intangible Assets  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Computer Equipment                                       |     | 1 620               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 620    | -           | -           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |     | 120                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 120      | -           | -           |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Transport Assets   |     | 950                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 950      | 8 000       | 8 000       |
| Libraries  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>   | 2   | 11 280              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 11 280   | 19 520      | 28 200      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | 2 080               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 2 080    | 5 600       | 9 000       |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | 1 000               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 000    | -           | -           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | 900                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 900      | 9 200       | 14 600      |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | 5 800               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 5 600    | 4 520       | 4 600       |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | 1 500               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 1 500    | -           | -           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Infrastructure   |     | 11 280              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 11 280   | 19 520      | 28 200      |
| Community Facilities                                     |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                          |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Community Assets   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Heritage Assets  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Revenue Generating                                       |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Non-revenue Generating                                   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Investment properties                                    |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Operational Buildings                                    |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Housing  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Other Assets   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                          |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Servitudes   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Licences and Rights                                      |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Intangible Assets  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Computer Equipment                                       |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                           |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Machinery and Equipment                                  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Transport Assets   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Libraries  |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                 |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| <u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u> | 2a  | 31 742              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 31 742   | 16 084      | 12 438      |
| Roads Infrastructure                                     |     | 180                 | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 180      | -           | -           |
| Storm water Infrastructure                               |     | 6 800               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 6 800    | 4 000       | 5 000       |
| Electrical Infrastructure                                |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Water Supply Infrastructure                              |     | 4 500               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 4 500    | 504         | 269         |
| Sanitation Infrastructure                                |     | 17 025              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 17 025   | 3 880       | -           |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure                               |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Rail Infrastructure                                      |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Coastal Infrastructure                                   |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure             |     | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| Infrastructure   |     | 28 505              | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 28 505   | 6 384       | 5 269       |
| Community Facilities                                     |     | 2 877               | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -        | 2 877    | 2 500       | -           |



| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavail. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| R thousands   |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         | +1 2018/19      | +2 2019/20      |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Machinery and Equipment   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Transport Assets  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Libraries   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>                     | 5   | 3 437 668           | -              | -            | -                  | -                | 24 150             | -              | 24 150         | 3 861 819       | 3 598 325       | 3 580 373       |
| <b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>                                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>                          |     | 130 287             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 130 287         | 133 705         | 135 905         |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</u>                       | 3   | 169 284             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 169 284         | 187 691         | 198 493         |
| Roads Infrastructure  |     | 64 747              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 64 747          | 68 655          | 72 586          |
| Storm water Infrastructure  |     | 6 168               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 6 168           | 6 952           | 7 367           |
| Electrical Infrastructure   |     | 18 903              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 18 903          | 19 983          | 21 077          |
| Water Supply Infrastructure   |     | 17 549              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 17 549          | 18 942          | 19 987          |
| Sanitation Infrastructure   |     | 18 500              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 18 500          | 17 703          | 18 722          |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure  |     | 8 879               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 8 879           | 9 486           | 10 140          |
| Rail Infrastructure   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Coastal Infrastructure  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure                        |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Infrastructure  |     | 132 746             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 132 746         | 141 721         | 148 659         |
| Community Facilities  |     | 5 695               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 5 695           | 6 159           | 6 525           |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                                     |     | 4 654               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 4 654           | 4 684           | 4 945           |
| Community Assets  |     | 10 549              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 10 549          | 10 643          | 11 469          |
| Heritage Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Non-revenue Generating  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Investment properties   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Operational Buildings   |     | 6 942               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 6 942           | 7 316           | 7 710           |
| Housing   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Other Assets  |     | 6 842               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 6 842           | 7 316           | 7 710           |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                                     |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Servitudes  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Licences and Rights   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Intangible Assets   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Computer Equipment  |     | 5 384               | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 5 384           | 5 707           | 6 050           |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                      |     | 13 663              | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 13 663          | 22 104          | 23 404          |
| Machinery and Equipment   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Transport Assets  |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Libraries   |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                            |     | -                   | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -               | -               |
| <b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>                 | 6   | 299 570             | -              | -            | -                  | -                | -                  | -              | -              | 299 570         | 321 396         | 334 387         |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capax</i> |     | 44.1%               | 0.0%           |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 35.3%           | 38.6%           | 34.5%           |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>    |     | 33.0%               | 0.0%           |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 33.0%           | 27.2%           | 29.9%           |
| <i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>  |     | 4.7%                | 0.0%           |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 4.6%            | 5.2%            | 5.5%            |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>              |     | 5.8%                | 0.0%           |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 5.8%            | 6.2%            | 6.7%            |

WC032 Overstrand - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 29/11/2017

| Description   | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year |
|---|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
|   |     | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |             |
|   |     | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         | +1 2018/19      | +2 2019/20      |             |
| <b>Household service targets</b>                                    | 1   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| <b>Water:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Piped water inside dwelling   |     | 33 736              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 34              | 34 610          | 35 602          |             |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Using public tap (at least min. service level)                      | 2   | 3 006               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 3               | 2 906           | 2 806           |             |
| Other water supply (at least min. service level)                    |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                           |     | 37                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 37              | 36              | 38              |             |
| Using public tap (< min. service level)                             | 3   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Other water supply (< min. service level)                           | 3,4 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| No water supply   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Total number of households  | 5   | 37                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 37              | 38              | 38              |             |
| <b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)                                |     | 23 029              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 23 023          | 23 484          | 23 954          |             |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank)                                     |     | 6 691               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 6 691           | 9 089           | 9 251           |             |
| Chemical toilet   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Pit toilet (ventilated)   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                           |     | 31 915              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 31 915          | 32 553          | 33 204          |             |
| Bucket toilet   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)                      |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| No toilet provisions  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Total number of households  | 5   | 31 915              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 31 915          | 32 583          | 33 204          |             |
| <b>Energy:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Electricity (at least min. service level)                           |     | 5 653               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 5 653           | 5 370           | 5 102           |             |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min. service level)                        |     | 20 935              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 20 935          | 22 191          | 23 522          |             |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                           |     | 26 588              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 26 588          | 27 561          | 28 624          |             |
| Electricity (< min. service level)                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)                        |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Other energy sources  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Total number of households  | 5   | 26 588              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 26 588          | 27 561          | 28 624          |             |
| <b>Refuse:</b>  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Removed at least once a week (min. service)                         |     | 34 923              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 34 923          | 35 621          | 36 334          |             |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total                           |     | 34 923              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 34 923          | 35 621          | 36 334          |             |
| Removed less frequently than once a week                            |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Using communal refuse dump  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Using own refuse dump   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Other rubbish disposal  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| No rubbish disposal   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total                               |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Total number of households  | 5   | 34 923              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 34 923          | 35 621          | 36 334          |             |
| <b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>                      | 15  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                        |     | 7500                |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 7 500           | 8000            | 8400            |             |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service)                             |     | 7500                |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 7 500           | 8000            | 8400            |             |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)            |     | 7500                |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 7 500           | 8000            | 8400            |             |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week)                               |     | 7500                |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 7 500           | 8000            | 8400            |             |
| <b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>                 | 16  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)                        |     | 11 060              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 11 060          | 11 724          | 12 427          |             |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service)                                |     | 10 776              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 10 776          | 11 423          | 12 108          |             |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)            |     | 27 867              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 27 867          | 29 539          | 31 311          |             |
| Refuse (removed once a week)  |     | 13 954              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 13 954          | 14 791          | 15 678          |             |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)                 |     | 63 657              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 63 657          | 67 477          | 71 525          |             |
| <b>Highest level of free service provided</b>                       |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold)                              |     | 220000              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 220 000         | 220000          | 220000          |             |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month)                          |     | 6                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 6               | 6               | 6               |             |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)                     |     | 4                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 4               | 4               | 4               |             |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month)                           |     | 69                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 69              | 69              | 69              |             |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month)                           |     | 50                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 50              | 50              | 50              |             |
| Refuse (average litres per week)                                    |     | 210                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 210             | 210             | 210             |             |
| <b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>               | 17  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)                           |     | 2 284               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 2 284           | 2 452           | 2 634           |             |
| Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)           |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Water   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Sanitation  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Electricity/other energy  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Refuse  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates                                  |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Housing - top structure subsidies                                   | 0   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Other   |     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |             |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package) |     | 2 284               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 2 284           | 2 452           | 2 634           |             |

F24/54

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 29/11/2017

| Description                                      | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|  | A                   | 6<br>A1        | 7<br>B       | 8<br>C             | 9<br>D           | 10<br>E             | 11<br>F        | 12<br>G        | 13<br>H         |                 |                 |
| R thousands                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>                             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Property rates</b>                            |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Total Property Rates                             | 264 495             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 264 495         | 264 067         | 305 089         |
| less Revenue Foregone                            | 51 711              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 51 711          | 56 537          | 59 647          |
| <b>Net Property Rates</b>                        | <b>212 784</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>212 784</b>  | <b>228 530</b>  | <b>245 442</b>  |
| <b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Total Service charges - electricity revenue      | 368 773             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 368 773         | 386 383         | 404 965         |
| less Revenue Foregone                            | 29 524              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 29 524          | 31 913          | 34 968          |
| <b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b> | <b>339 249</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>339 249</b>  | <b>354 470</b>  | <b>369 998</b>  |
| <b>Service charges - water revenue</b>           |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Total Service charges - water revenue            | 127 831             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 127 831         | 135 501         | 143 631         |
| less Revenue Foregone                            | 13 336              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 13 336          | 14 414          | 15 791          |
| <b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>       | <b>114 494</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>114 494</b>  | <b>121 086</b>  | <b>127 840</b>  |
| <b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue       | 78 917              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 78 917          | 83 652          | 88 671          |
| less Revenue Foregone                            | 11 048              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 11 048          | 11 977          | 13 187          |
| <b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>  | <b>67 869</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>67 869</b>   | <b>71 675</b>   | <b>75 484</b>   |
| <b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Total refuse removal revenue                     | 70 200              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 70 200          | 74 412          | 78 677          |
| Total landfill revenue                           |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| less Revenue Foregone                            | 14 812              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 14 812          | 16 058          | 17 680          |
| <b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>      | <b>55 388</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>55 388</b>   | <b>58 354</b>   | <b>61 197</b>   |
| <b>Other Revenue By Source</b>                   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Building Plan Approval                           | 7367000             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 7 367           | 7809000         | 8277600         |
| Camping Fees                                     | 6106200             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 6 106           | 6472200         | 6880300         |
| Gains  | 3000000             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 3 000           | 3170800         | 3273100         |
| Collection Charges                               | 2703000             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 2 703           | 2865200         | 3037100         |
| Development Charges                              | 2059300             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 2 059           | 2117000         | 2238000         |
| Parking Fees                                     | 1706100             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 1 706           | 1712500         | 1719200         |
| Management Fees                                  | 1025200             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 1 025           | 1086200         | 1161000         |
| Registration Fees                                | 657200              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 657             | 696700          | 738500          |
| Clearance Certificates                           | 583600              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 594             | 629200          | 667000          |
| Fire Services                                    | 530000              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 530             | 561800          | 595500          |
| Administrative Handling Fees                     | 489800              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 490             | 518300          | 550400          |
| OTHER  | 1708640             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 1 709           | 1801520         | 1899450         |
| Total 'Other' Revenue                            | <b>27 946</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>27 946</b>   | <b>29 441</b>   | <b>31 007</b>   |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>                         |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Employee related costs</b>                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                         | 214 753             |                |              |                    |                  | 66                  |                |                | 66              | 214 819         | 224 584         |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                    | 35 806              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 35 806          | 38 397          | 40 721          |
| Medical Aid Contributions                        | 12 625              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 12 625          | 14 356          | 14 112          |
| Overtime   | 15 622              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 15 622          | 16 559          | 17 553          |
| Performance Bonus                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                          | 8 213               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 8 213           | 8 213           | 8 341           |
| Cellphone Allowance                              | 1 649               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 1 649           | 1 654           | 1 684           |
| Housing Allowances                               | 5 405               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 5 405           | 5 547           | 5 405           |
| Other benefits and allowances                    | 29 993              |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 29 993          | 31 776          | 33 575          |
| Payments in lieu of leave                        | 765                 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 765             | 798             | 846             |
| Long service awards                              | 669                 |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 669             | 709             | 752             |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations              | 7 724               |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 7 724           | 8 536           | 9 048           |
| sub-total  | <b>333 225</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>66</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>66</b>       | <b>333 291</b>  | <b>351 139</b>  |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE         |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Employee related costs</b>              | <b>333 225</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>66</b>           | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>66</b>       | <b>333 291</b>  | <b>370 498</b>  |
| <b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>        |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| List contributions by contract                   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
|  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
|  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
|  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
|  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>        |
| <b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment      | 130 287             |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                | 130 287         | 133 705         | 135 905         |
| Lease amortisation                               |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital asset impairment                         |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                     |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b> | <b>130 287</b>      | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>         | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>130 287</b>  | <b>133 705</b>  | <b>135 905</b>  |

|  |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
|--|----------------|--|--|--|--|------------|--|------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Bulk purchases</b>                            |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases                       | 211 447        |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 211 447        | 224 152        | 237 548        |
| Water Bulk Purchases                             |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| <b>Total bulk purchases</b>                      | <b>211 447</b> |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | <b>211 447</b> | <b>224 152</b> | <b>237 548</b> |
| <b>Transfers and grants</b>                      |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Cash transfers and grants                        |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Non-cash transfers and grants                    |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| <b>Total transfers and grants</b>                | <b>-</b>       |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       | <b>-</b>       |
| <b>Contracted services</b>                       |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Sewerage Services                                | 44 653         |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 44 653         | 48 027         | 51 707         |
| Maintenance of Unspecified Assets                | 35 513         |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 35 513         | 37 535         | 39 740         |
| Infrastructure and Planning                      | 12 654         |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 12 654         | 13 360         | 14 162         |
| Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities          | 10 096         |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 10 096         | 10 492         | 11 103         |
| Business and Advisory                            | 7 485          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 7 485          | 7 913          | 8 373          |
| Haulage  | 7 410          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 7 410          | 7 855          | 8 326          |
| Litter Picking and Street Cleaning               | 6 905          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 6 905          | 7 287          | 7 690          |
| Mini Dumping Sites                               | 6 200          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 6 200          | 6 573          | 6 967          |
| Legal Cost                                       | 6 193          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 6 193          | 5 356          | 5 677          |
| Security Services                                | 5 688          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 5 688          | 6 097          | 6 536          |
| Traffic Fines Management                         | 4 168          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 4 168          | 4 419          | 4 684          |
| Safeguard and Security                           | 4 012          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 4 012          | 4 252          | 4 508          |
| Chipping   | 2 893          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 893          | 3 056          | 3 250          |
| Motor Management                                 | 2 223          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 223          | 2 357          | 2 498          |
| Maintenance of Equipment                         | 2 116          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 116          | 2 321          | 2 460          |
| Management of Informal Settlements               | 2 100          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 100          | 2 226          | 2 359          |
| Laboratory Services                              | 2 020          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 020          | 2 142          | 2 270          |
| Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services              | 1 656          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 1 656          | 1 701          | 1 850          |
| Swimming Supervision                             | 1 442          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 1 442          | 1 525          | 1 616          |
| Refuse Removal                                   | 955            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 955            | 1 012          | 1 073          |
| Event Promoters                                  | 808            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 808            | 849            | 892            |
| Connection/Dis-connection                        | 676            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 676            | 698            | 793            |
| Fire Services                                    | 636            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 636            | 674            | 715            |
| Building   | 626            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 626            | 573            | 607            |
| Contractors                                      | 4 296          |  |  |  |  | 850        |  | 850        | 5 146          | 4 589          | 4 856          |
| <b>sub-total</b>                                 | <b>173 424</b> |  |  |  |  | <b>850</b> |  | <b>850</b> | <b>174 274</b> | <b>182 919</b> | <b>194 712</b> |
| Allocations to organs of state:                  |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Electricity                                      |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Water  |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Sanitation                                       |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Other  |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| <b>Total contracted services??</b>               | <b>173 424</b> |  |  |  |  | <b>850</b> |  | <b>850</b> | <b>174 274</b> | <b>182 919</b> | <b>194 712</b> |
| <b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>                 |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Collection costs                                 |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions              |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Consultant fees                                  |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Audit fees                                       | 4 800          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 4 800          | 5 067          | 5 368          |
| General expenses                                 | 1 296          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 1 296          | 1 406          | 1 490          |
| External Computer Service                        | 6 930          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 6 930          | 7 339          | 7 772          |
| Municipal Services                               | 5 657          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 5 657          | 6 000          | 6 360          |
| Commission                                       | 5 167          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 5 167          | 5 673          | 6 234          |
| Communication                                    | 5 164          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 5 164          | 5 479          | 5 799          |
| Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription | 3 171          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 3 171          | 3 360          | 3 561          |
| Insurance Underwriting                           | 3 031          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 3 031          | 3 294          | 3 581          |
| Contribution to Provisions                       | 2 876          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 876          | 5 509          | 5 840          |
| Uniform and Protective Clothing                  | 2 627          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 627          | 2 959          | 3 134          |
| Advertising, Publicity and Marketing             | 2 584          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 584          | 2 741          | 2 906          |
| Skills Development Fund Levy                     | 2 433          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 2 433          | 2 609          | 2 765          |
| <b>OPERATING LEASES</b>                          | <b>1 816</b>   |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | <b>1 816</b>   | <b>1 914</b>   | <b>2 029</b>   |
| Workmen's Compensation Fund                      | 1 690          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 1 690          | 1 791          | 1 898          |
| Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees             | 1 377          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 1 377          | 1 465          | 1 559          |
| Travel and Subsistence                           | 1 103          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 1 103          | 1 225          | 1 247          |
| Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold    | 993            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 993            | 753            | 855            |
| Vehicle Tracking                                 | 964            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 964            | 1 021          | 1 083          |
| Bursaries (Employees)                            | 941            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 941            | 1 103          | 1 268          |
| Printing, Publications and Books                 | 876            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 876            | 927            | 981            |
| Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges  | 779            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 779            | 826            | 876            |
| Remuneration to Ward Committees                  | 649            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 649            | 688            | 729            |
| Hire Charges                                     | 436            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 436            | 481            | 527            |
| Wet Fuel   | 350            |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 350            | 371            | 394            |
| <b>Total Other Expenditure</b>                   | <b>57 710</b>  |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | <b>57 710</b>  | <b>64 095</b>  | <b>68 256</b>  |
| <b>by Expenditure Item</b>                       |                |  |  |  |  |            |  |            |                |                |                |
| Employee related costs                           | 53 689         |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 53 689         | 57 030         | 60 055         |
| Other materials                                  | 34 624         |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 34 624         | 37 694         | 39 925         |
| Contracted Services                              | 72 415         |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 72 415         | 76 485         | 81 063         |
| Other Expenditure                                | 8 555          |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | 8 555          | 16 482         | 17 450         |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b> | <b>169 284</b> |  |  |  |  |            |  |            | <b>169 284</b> | <b>187 691</b> | <b>199 493</b> |

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 29/11/2017

| Description                                      | Ref | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           | Budget Year | Budget Year |   |
|--|-----|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---|
|  |     | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Net. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted  | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |   |
|  |     | Budget              | 4              | 5            | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | 9              | 10             | Budget    | Budget      | Budget      |   |
| R thousands                                      | A   | A1                  | B              | C            | D          | E        | F             | G              | H              |           |             |             |   |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| <b>Call investment deposits</b>                  |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Call deposits                                    |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Other current investments                        |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| <b>Total Call investment deposits</b>            | 1   | -                   | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | -         | -           | -           | - |
| <b>Consumer debtors</b>                          |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Consumer debtors                                 |     | 91 588              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 91 588    | 99 188      | 106 786     |   |
| Less: provision for debt impairment              |     | 19 000              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 19 000    | 19 100      | 19 200      |   |
| <b>Total Consumer debtors</b>                    | 1   | 72 588              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 72 588    | 80 088      | 87 586      |   |
| <b>Debt impairment provision</b>                 |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Balance at the beginning of the year             |     | 17 096              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 17 096    | 19 000      | 19 100      |   |
| Contributions to the provision                   |     | 2 404               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 2 404     | 600         | 600         |   |
| Bad debts written off                            |     | (500)               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | (500)     | (500)       | (500)       |   |
| <b>Balance at end of year</b>                    |     | 19 000              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 19 000    | 19 100      | 19 200      |   |
| <b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>           |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)     | 2   | 5 660 234           |                |              |            |          | 24 150        |                | 24 150         | 5 684 384 | 5 754 595   | 5 872 549   |   |
| Leases recognised as PPE                         |     | -                   |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | -         | -           | -           |   |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation                   |     | 2 181 058           |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 2 181 058 | 2 313 975   | 2 448 920   |   |
| <b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>     | 1   | 3 479 176           |                |              |            |          | 24 150        |                | 24 150         | 3 503 327 | 3 440 621   | 3 423 630   |   |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| <b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>           |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)     |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities         |     | 33 047              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 33 047    | 37 079      | 39 734      |   |
| <b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>     |     | 33 047              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 33 047    | 37 079      | 39 734      |   |
| <b>Trade and other payables</b>                  |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Creditors  |     | 73 773              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 73 773    | 69 592      | 65 648      |   |
| Unspent conditional grants and receipts          |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| VAT  |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| <b>Total Trade and other payables</b>            | 1   | 73 773              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 73 773    | 69 592      | 65 648      |   |
| <b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>       |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Borrowing  | 3   | 409 052             |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 409 052   | 411 420     | 411 134     |   |
| Finance leases (including PPP asset element)     |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| <b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b> |     | 409 052             |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 409 052   | 411 420     | 411 134     |   |
| <b>Provisions - non current</b>                  |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Retirement benefits                              |     | 129 943             |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 129 943   | 137 740     | 146 004     |   |
| List other major items                           |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Refuse landfill site rehabilitation              |     | 68 942              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 68 942    | 94 279      | 99 935      |   |
| Other  |     | 10 268              |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 10 268    | 10 861      | 11 490      |   |
| <b>Total Provisions - non current</b>            |     | 229 153             |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 229 153   | 242 879     | 257 429     |   |
| <b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>                     |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| <b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>             |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance  |     | 3 205 136           |                |              |            |          | 24 150        |                | 24 150         | 3 229 287 | 3 212 186   | 3 224 973   |   |
| Appropriations to Reserves                       |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Transfers from Reserves                          |     | 1 300               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 1 300     | 1 400       | 1 400       |   |
| Depreciation offsets                             |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Other adjustments                                |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               | 67 870         | 67 870         | 67 870    | (25 836)    | (39 360)    |   |
| <b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>             | 1   | 3 206 436           |                |              |            |          | 24 150        | 67 870         | 92 021         | 3 298 457 | 3 187 749   | 3 187 023   |   |
| <b>Reserves</b>                                  |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Housing Development Fund                         |     | 2 440               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 2 440     | 2 587       | 2 742       |   |
| Capital replacement                              |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Self-insurance                                   |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Other reserves (ifst)                            |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| Revaluation                                      |     |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |           |             |             |   |
| <b>Total Reserves</b>                            | 2   | 2 440               |                |              |            |          |               |                |                | 2 440     | 2 587       | 2 742       |   |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>             | 2   | 3 208 877           |                |              |            |          | 24 150        | 67 870         | 92 021         | 3 300 497 | 3 190 336   | 3 189 765   |   |





## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 29/11/2017

| Description of financial Indicator   | Basis of calculation   | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |                 | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |  | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Credit Raising   | Short term/long term rating  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure                                       | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure   | 6.9%            | 7.4%            |                 | 7.5%                | 0.0%           | 7.4%            | 7.6%                   | 7.5%                   |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue   | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue  | 8.6%            | 8.4%            |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure                                  | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants                                     | 76.8%           | 88.7%           |                 | 60.2%               | 0.0%           | 39.8%           | 163.9%                 | 33.9%                  |
| <b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Gearing  | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves  | 15906.6%        | 18944.5%        |                 | 16762.6%            | 0.0%           | 16762.6%        | 15905.3%               | 14994.6%               |
| <b><u>Liquidity</u></b>  |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Current Ratio  | Current assets/current liabilities   | 1.4             | 1.8             |                 | 189.0%              | 0.0%           | 225.4%          | 203.5%                 | 215.4%                 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors  | Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities                | 1.4             | 1.8             |                 | 189.0%              | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Liquidity Ratio  | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities  | 67.4%           | 103.4%          |                 | 1.2                 | 0.0            | 1.5             | 1.2                    | 1.3                    |
| <b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)                               | Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing  | 100.8%          | 99.5%           |                 | 0.0%                |                |                 | 99.3%                  | 99.1%                  |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) |  | 99.5%           | 99.4%           |                 | 99.3%               |                |                 | 99.1%                  | 99.2%                  |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue   | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue  | 13.1%           | 11.6%           |                 | 12.3%               | 0.0%           | 12.2%           | 13.4%                  | 13.7%                  |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered   | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old                                    | 97.2%           | 97.2%           |                 | 0.0%                | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| <b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Creditors System Efficiency  | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))                                       | 98.0%           | 98.0%           |                 | 98.0%               |                |                 | 98.0%                  | 98.0%                  |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments  |  | 61.2%           | 40.5%           |                 | 26.1%               | 0.0%           | 26.1%           | 30.4%                  | 27.3%                  |
| <b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>   |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (Z)  | Total Volume Losses (kWh)  | 13272396        | 15046015        |                 | 15619503            |                |                 | 16178080               | 16905458               |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   | 7 384           | 9 479           |                 | 3 269               |                |                 | 3 581                  | 4 024                  |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       | 5.77%           | 6.34%           |                 | 6.33%               |                |                 | 6.42%                  | 6.56%                  |
| Water Distribution Losses (Z)  | Total Volume Losses (kl)   | 1 377           | 1 491           |                 | 1 501               |                |                 | 1 544                  | 1 589                  |
|  | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)   | 5320            | 5449            |                 | 5778                |                |                 | 6022                   | 62756                  |
|  | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated       | 19.33%          | 20.85%          |                 | 20.89%              |                |                 | 20.88%                 | 20.87%                 |
| Employee costs   | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 33.6%           | 29.2%           |                 | 33.6%               | 0.0%           | 33.2%           | 33.5%                  | 33.1%                  |
| Remuneration   | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 34.2%           | 30.2%           |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Repairs & Maintenance  | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)  | 19.7%           | 11.7%           |                 | 17.0%               | 0.0%           | 16.8%           | 17.9%                  | 17.7%                  |
| Finance charges & Depreciation   | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)   | 20.7%           | 18.2%           |                 | 17.9%               | 0.0%           | 17.7%           | 17.4%                  | 16.5%                  |
| <b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>                    |  |                 |                 |                 |                     |                |                 |                        |                        |
| i. Debt coverage   | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year | 19.3            | 20.7            |                 | 1065.8%             | 0.0%           | 1065.8%         | 1071.5%                | 1130.8%                |
| ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue   | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services                       | 15.4%           | 14.5%           |                 | 7.3%                | 0.0%           | 7.2%            | 7.6%                   | 7.8%                   |
| iii. Cost coverage   | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure                         | 1.9             | 2.9             |                 | 0.0                 | 0.0            | 0.0             | 0.0                    | 0.0                    |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 29/11/2017

| Description of economic indicator                   | Basis of calculation                 | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2014/15 | 2015/16      | 2016/17 | Budget Year<br>2017/18 | 2017/18<br>Medium Term<br>Revenue &<br>Expenditure<br>Framework<br>Outcome |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|--------------|---------|------------------------|--|
|   |                                      |             |             |             | Outcome | Outcome      | Outcome | Original<br>Budget     | Outcome  |
| <b>Demographics</b>                                 |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| Population  | Stats SA                             | 55 012      | 74 546      | 80 432      | 89 954  | 90 176       | 96 920  | 96 116                 | 98 903   |
| Females aged 5 - 14                                 |                                      | 2 770       | 5 837       | 5 228       | 5 647   | 5 851        | 6 300   | 7 481                  | 7 709  |
| Males aged 5 - 14                                   |                                      | 2 816       | 5 692       | 5 278       | 5 903   | 5 917        | 6 360   | 7 136                  | 7 343  |
| Females aged 15 - 34                                |                                      | 5 561       | 11 567      | 13 139      | 14 694  | 14 731       | 15 632  | 15 932                 | 16 292   |
| Males aged 15 - 34                                  |                                      | 6 029       | 11 235      | 13 648      | 15 264  | 15 301       | 16 448  | 15 658                 | 16 112   |
| Unemployment  |                                      | 5 165       | 8 099       | 4 237       | 4 739   | 4 750        | 5 105   | 5 176                  | 5 326  |
| <b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b> |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| None  |                                      | 2 226       | 770         | 4 585       | 5 128   | 5 290        | 5 925   | 5 735                  | 5 953  |
| R1 - R1 600   |                                      | 6 149       | 5 307       | 5 326       | 5 957   | 6 144        | 6 418   | 6 662                  | 6 915  |
| R1 601 - R3 200                                     |                                      | 3 742       | 3 177       | 4 878       | 5 455   | 5 628        | 5 878   | 6 101                  | 6 333  |
| R3 201 - R6 400                                     |                                      | 3 344       | 3 789       | 4 362       | 4 678   | 5 032        | 5 256   | 5 456                  | 5 663  |
| R6 401 - R12 800                                    |                                      | 2 303       | 2 750       | 3 830       | 4 283   | 4 419        | 4 615   | 4 791                  | 4 973  |
| R12 801 - R25 600                                   |                                      | 920         | 1 947       | 2 896       | 3 239   | 3 341        | 3 490   | 3 622                  | 3 760  |
| R25 601 - R51 200                                   |                                      | 227         | 1 065       | 1 456       | 1 628   | <b>1 680</b> | 1 754   | 1 821                  | <b>1 890</b>   |
| R52 201 - R102 400                                  |                                      | 77          | 184         | 488         | 544     | 561          | 595     | 608                    | 631  |
| R102 401 - R204 800                                 |                                      | 44          | 176         | 109         | 122     | 126          | 131     | 138                    | 142  |
| R204 801 - R409 600                                 |                                      |             |             | 81          | 91      | 93           | 98      | 101                    | 105  |
| R409 601 - R819 200                                 |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| > R819 200  |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| <b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>         |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| < R2 060 per household per month                    | # households earning less than R1600 |             |             |             | 11 084  | 11 514       | 11 943  | 12 397                 | 12 868   |
| Insert description                                  |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| <b>Household demographics (000)</b>                 |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| Number of people in municipal area                  | Stats SA                             |             |             |             | 90      | 92           | 93      | 93                     | 93   |
| Number of poor people in municipal area             |                                      |             |             |             | 31      | 33           | 35      | 37                     | 39   |
| Number of households in municipal area              | Stats SA                             |             |             |             | 31      | 32           | 33      | 34                     | 34   |
| Number of poor households in municipal area         |                                      |             |             |             | 20      | 21           | 22      | 23                     | 23   |
| Definition of poor household (R per month)          |                                      |             |             |             | 5 640   | 5 929        | 6 218   | 6 529                  | 6 855  |
| <b>Housing statistics</b>                           |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| Formal  |                                      |             |             |             | 25 328  | 25 362       | 25 395  | 25 796                 | 26 308   |
| Informal  |                                      |             |             |             | 3 144   | 3 151        | 3 157   | 3 115                  | 3 141  |
| Total number of households                          |                                      |             |             |             | 28 472  | 28 512       | 28 552  | 28 911                 | 29 447   |
| Dwellings provided by municipality                  |                                      |             |             |             |         | 220          | 341     |                        | 100  |
| Dwellings provided by province's                    |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| Dwellings provided by private sector                |                                      |             |             |             | 373     | 382          | 391     | 401                    | 410  |
| Total new housing dwellings                         |                                      |             |             |             | 373     | 602          | 732     | 401                    | 510  |
| <b>Economic</b>                                     |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)                  |                                      |             |             |             | 5,0%    | 6,2%         | 6,6%    | 6,4%                   | 5,7%   |
| Interest rate - borrowing                           |                                      |             |             |             | 9,950%  | 11,5%        | 11,75%  | 10,7%                  | 10,9%  |
| Interest rate - investment                          |                                      |             |             |             | 6,0%    | 7,24%        | 7,45%   | 7,7%                   | 7,6%   |
| Remuneration increases                              |                                      |             |             |             | 7,0%    | 7,0%         | 8,0%    | 7,4%                   | 6,0%   |
| Consumption growth (electricity)                    |                                      |             |             |             | 0,3%    | 0,1%         | 0,1%    | 0,0%                   | 0,0%   |
| Consumption growth (water)                          |                                      |             |             |             | 2,6%    | 4,4%         | 4,0%    | 2,2%                   | 2,4%   |
| <b>Collection rates</b>                             |                                      |             |             |             |         |              |         |                        |  |
| Property tax/service charges                        |                                      |             |             | %           | 99,6%   | 99,8%        | 99,7%   | 99,7%                  | 99,7%  |
| Rental of facilities & equipment                    |                                      |             |             | %           | 99,6%   | 99,8%        | 99,7%   | 99,7%                  | 99,7%  |
| Interest - external investments                     |                                      |             |             | %           | 100,0%  | 100,0%       | 100,0%  | 100,0%                 | 100,0%   |
| Interest - debtors                                  |                                      |             |             | %           | 99,8%   | 99,8%        | 99,7%   | 99,7%                  | 99,7%  |
| Revenue from agency services                        |                                      |             |             | %           | 100,0%  | 100,0%       | 100,0%  | 100,0%                 | 100,0%   |

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 29/11/2017

| Description  | Ref | MFMA section | 2014/15         | 2015/16         | 2016/17         | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                |                 |                        |                        |
|--|-----|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|  |     |              | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget                               | Prior Adjusted | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |     |              |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
| <b>Funding measures</b>                                      |     |              |                 |                 |                 |   |                |                 |                        |                        |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000                | 1   | 18(1)b       | 104 887         | 174 781         |                 | 282 806                                       | -              | 282 806         | 229 004                | 240 530                |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000   | 2   | 18(1)b       | 137 530         | 208 083         |                 | 269 367                                       | -              | 370 660         | 293 814                | 323 095                |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments             | 3   | 18(1)b       | 0               | 0               |                 | -   | -              | -               | -                      | -                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000      | 4   | 18(1)        | (64 044)        | 51 696          |                 | 3 256   | -              | 27 406          | 5 748                  | 37 224                 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive    | 5   | 18(1)a(2)    | 0.0377316       | 3.5%            |                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | -0.4%                  | -0.5%                  |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue                 | 6   | 18(1)a(2)    | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 0.0%            | 98.5%   | 0.0%           | 98.5%           | 97.9%                  | 98.4%                  |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue     | 7   | 18(1)a(2)    | 1.1%            | 2.6%            |                 | 2.9%  | 0.0%           | 2.9%            | 2.7%                   | 2.6%                   |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure                    | 8   | 18(1)c:19    | 101.3%          | 100.0%          |                 | 100.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl transfers) | 9   | 18(1)c       | 75.0%           | 86.7%           |                 | 60.2%   | 0.0%           | 39.8%           | 163.9%                 | 33.9%                  |
| Grants % of GovL legislated/gazetted allocations             | 10  | 18(1)a       |                 |                 |                 | 0.0%  | 0.0%           | 0.0%            | 0.0%                   | 0.0%                   |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)               | 11  | 18(1)a       | 4.9%            | 3.2%            |                 | 10.2%   |                |                 | 14.3%                  | 9.6%                   |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)                  | 12  | 18(1)a       | -21.8%          | -24.8%          |                 | -33.9%  |                |                 | -49.1%                 | -64.4%                 |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment                          | 13  | 20(1)(vi)    | 4.4%            | 3.1%            |                 | 4.7%  | 0.0%           | 4.6%            | 5.2%                   | 5.5%                   |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget                            | 14  | 20(1)(vi)    | 30.2%           | 16.7%           |                 | 11.6%   | 0.0%           | 9.3%            | 20.7%                  | 23.9%                  |

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 29/11/2017

| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |            |               |          |          |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|---------------------|----------|------------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Original            | Prior    | Multi-year | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total    | Adjusted | Adjusted    |             |
|   | Budget              | Adjusted | capital    | Govt          | Adjusts. | Adjusts. | Budget   | Budget      |             |
| R thousands   | A                   | 7        | 8          | 9             | 10       | 11       | 12       |             |             |
|   |                     | A1       | B          | C             | D        | E        | F        |             |             |
| <b>RECEIPTS:</b>  |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>                   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             | 88 073              | -        | -          | -             | -        | -        | 88 073   | 97 715      | 107 536     |
| Local Government Equitable Share                        | 84 223              |          |            |               |          |          | 84 223   | 96 165      | 105 966     |
| Finance Management                                      | 1 550               |          |            |               |          |          | 1 550    | 1 550       | 1 550       |
| EPWP Incentive  | 2 300               |          |            |               |          |          | 2 300    |             |             |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           | 24 378              | -        | -          | 11 490        | -        | 11 490   | 35 867   | 20 151      | 31 394      |
| Human Settlements Development Grant                     | 17 639              |          |            | 11 074        |          | 11 074   | 28 713   | 13 042      | 23 765      |
| Library Services Grant                                  | 6 306               |          |            |               |          |          | 6 306    | 6 675       | 7 055       |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant            | 240                 |          |            |               |          |          | 240      | 360         | 480         |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant | 54                  |          |            |               |          |          | 54       | 74          | 74          |
| Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure  | 139                 |          |            |               |          |          | 139      |             |             |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant         |                     |          |            | 280           |          | 280      | 280      |             |             |
| Local Government Internship Grant                       |                     |          |            | 66            |          | 66       | 66       |             |             |
| Greenest Municipality Competition                       |                     |          |            | 70            |          | 70       | 70       |             |             |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           | -                   | -        | -          | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           | -                   | -        | -          | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>             | 112 451             | -        | -          | 11 490        | -        | 11 490   | 123 940  | 117 866     | 138 930     |
| <b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>                     |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>National Government:</b>                             | 26 330              | -        | -          | -             | -        | -        | 26 330   | 27 404      | 35 538      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                    | 22 330              |          |            |               |          |          | 22 330   | 23 404      | 24 538      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme           | 4 000               |          |            |               |          |          | 4 000    | 4 000       | 11 000      |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                           | 19 878              | -        | -          | 24 150        | -        | 23 790   | 43 648   | 19 958      | 34 415      |
| Human Settlements Development Grant                     | 17 186              |          |            | 19 790        |          | 19 790   | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |
| Library Services Grant                                  | 700                 |          |            |               |          |          | 700      |             |             |
| Development of Sport & Recreation Facilities            | 1 171               |          |            |               |          |          | 1 171    |             |             |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant                    | 800                 |          |            |               |          |          | 800      |             |             |
| Grant   | 21                  |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant  |                     |          |            | 360           |          |          |          |             |             |
| Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme              |                     |          |            | 4 000         |          | 4 000    | 4 000    |             |             |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                           | -                   | -        | -          | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                             |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                           | -                   | -        | -          | -             | -        | -        | -        | -           | -           |
|   |                     |          |            |               |          |          |          |             |             |
| <b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>               | 48 208              | -        | -          | 24 150        | -        | 23 790   | 69 978   | 48 362      | 69 953      |
| <b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>         | 158 659             | -        | -          | 35 640        | -        | 35 280   | 193 918  | 164 228     | 208 883     |

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SBB Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 29/11/2017

| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Multi-year capital | NaL. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | +1 2018/19  | +2 2019/20  |
|   | A                   | 2<br>A1        | 3<br>B             | 4<br>C             | 5<br>D         | 6<br>E         | 7<br>F          |             |             |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>          |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>        |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 | 3 850               | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 3 850           | 1 550       | 1 550       |
| Local Government Equitable Share                            |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Finance Management  | 1 550               |                |                    |                    |                |                | 1 550           | 1 550       | 1 550       |
| EPWP Incentive  | 2 300               |                |                    |                    |                |                | 2 300           |             |             |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               | 25 615              | -              | -                  | 11 490             | -              | 11 490         | 37 105          | 20 151      | 31 394      |
| Human Settlements Development Grant                         | 18 779              |                |                    | 11 074             |                | 11 074         | 29 853          | 13 042      | 23 785      |
| Library Services Grant                                      | 6 306               |                |                    |                    |                |                | 6 306           | 6 675       | 7 055       |
| Financial Management Capacity Building Grant                | 240                 |                |                    |                    |                |                | 240             | 360         | 480         |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant     | 54                  |                |                    |                    |                |                | 54              | 74          | 74          |
| Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure      | 139                 |                |                    |                    |                |                | 139             |             |             |
| Greenest Municipality Competition                           | 50                  |                |                    | 70                 |                | 70             | 120             |             |             |
| Local Government Internship Graduate Grant                  | 48                  |                |                    |                    |                |                | 48              |             |             |
| Western Cape Financial Management Support Grant             |                     |                |                    | 280                |                | 280            | 280             |             |             |
| Local Government Internship Grant                           |                     |                |                    | 66                 |                | 66             | 66              |             |             |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b> | 29 465              | -              | -                  | 11 490             | -              | 11 490         | 40 955          | 21 701      | 32 944      |
| <u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>          |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>National Government:</b>                                 | 26 330              | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | 26 330          | 27 404      | 35 538      |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)                        | 22 330              |                |                    |                    |                |                | 22 330          | 23 404      | 24 538      |
| Integrated National Electrification Programme               | 4 000               |                |                    |                    |                |                | 4 000           | 4 000       | 11 000      |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Provincial Government:</b>                               | 21 510              | -              | -                  | 24 150             | -              | 23 790         | 45 280          | 18 958      | 34 415      |
| Human Settlements Development Grant                         | 17 186              |                |                    | 19 790             |                | 19 790         | 36 977          | 18 958      | 34 415      |
| Library Services Grant                                      | 1 132               |                |                    |                    |                |                | 1 132           |             |             |
| Development of Sport & Recreation Facilities                | 1 171               |                |                    |                    |                |                | 1 171           |             |             |
| Fire Service Capacity Building Grant                        | 2 000               |                |                    |                    |                |                | 2 000           |             |             |
| Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant     | 21                  |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Municipal Service Delivery and Capacity Building Grant      |                     |                |                    | 360                |                |                |                 |             |             |
| Provincial Sustainable Transport Programme                  |                     |                |                    | 4 000              |                | 4 000          | 4 000           |             |             |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>District Municipality:</b>                               | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Other grant providers:</b>                               | -                   | -              | -                  | -                  | -              | -              | -               | -           | -           |
|   |                     |                |                    |                    |                |                |                 |             |             |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    | 47 840              | -              | -                  | 24 150             | -              | 23 790         | 71 610          | 46 362      | 69 953      |
| <b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>    | 77 305              | -              | -                  | 35 640             | -              | 35 280         | 112 565         | 68 063      | 102 897     |



## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 29/11/2017

| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |          |        |            |          |               |          |                |          | Budget Year  | Budget Year  |              |
|---|---------------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|   | Original            | Prior    | Accum. | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Nat. or Prov. | Other    | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted     | Adjusted     |              |
|   | Budget              | Adjusted | Funds  | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | Adjusts. |                | Budget   | Budget       | Budget       |              |
| R thousands   | A                   | A1       | B      | C          | D        | E             | F        | G              | H        |              |              |              |
| <b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>               |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                |          |              |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>                 | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -              | -        | -            | -            | -            |
| <b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b> |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                |          |              |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>                   | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -              | -        | -            | -            | -            |
| <b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>              |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                |          |              |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| <b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>          | -                   | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -              | -        | -            | -            | -            |
| <b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>                |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                |          |              |              |              |
| <i>[insert description]</i>                                 |                     |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | -            |              |              |
| Grant-in-aid  | 278                 |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | 278          | 278          | 278          |
| Tourism Buro's  | 1 500               |          |        |            |          |               |          |                | -        | 1 500        | 1 500        | 1 585        |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>         | <b>1 778</b>        | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -              | -        | <b>1 778</b> | <b>1 668</b> | <b>1 964</b> |
| <b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>                                 | <b>1 778</b>        | -        | -      | -          | -        | -             | -        | -              | -        | <b>1 778</b> | <b>1 668</b> | <b>1 964</b> |

## WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 29/11/2017

| Summary of remuneration                                  | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                | % change    |
|--|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
|  | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavold. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget |                |             |
|  | A                   | 5<br>A1        | 6<br>B       | 7<br>C             | 8<br>D           | 9<br>E             | 10<br>F        | 11<br>G        | 12<br>H         |                |             |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| <b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b> |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 | 9 393               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 9 393          | 0.0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 660                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 660            |             |
| Housing Allowances                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| <b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>                           | <b>10 053</b>       |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | <b>10 053</b>  | <b>0.0%</b> |
| % increase   |                     | (0)            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| <b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>               |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 | 10 753              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 10 753         | 0.0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Overtime   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Performance Bonus  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 175                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 175            | 0.0%        |
| Housing Allowances                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Other benefits and allowances                            |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Long service awards                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| <b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>       | <b>10 928</b>       |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | <b>10 928</b>  | <b>0.0%</b> |
| % increase   |                     | (0)            |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| <b>Other Municipal Staff</b>                             |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                |             |
| Basic Salaries and Wages                                 | 204 000             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 204 000        | 0.0%        |
| Pension and UIF Contributions                            | 35 806              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 35 806         | 0.0%        |
| Medical Aid Contributions                                | 12 625              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 12 625         | 0.0%        |
| Overtime   | 15 622              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 15 622         | 0.0%        |
| Performance Bonus  | -                   |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | -              |             |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance                                  | 8 213               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 8 213          | 0.0%        |
| Cellphone Allowance                                      | 1 475               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 1 475          | 0.0%        |
| Housing Allowances                                       | 5 405               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 5 405          |             |
| Other benefits and allowances                            | 29 993              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 29 993         |             |
| Payments in lieu of leave                                | 765                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 765            | 0.0%        |
| Long service awards                                      | 669                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 669            | 0.0%        |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations                      | 7 724               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | 7 724          | 0.0%        |
| <b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>                 | <b>322 297</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | <b>322 297</b> | <b>0.0%</b> |
| <b>Total Parent Municipality</b>                         | <b>343 277</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | <b>343 277</b> | <b>0.0%</b> |
| <b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>           | <b>343 277</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | <b>343 277</b> | <b>0.0%</b> |
| <b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>                          | <b>333 225</b>      |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | <b>333 225</b> | <b>0.0%</b> |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/11/2017

| Description                         | Budget Year 2017/18 |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|                                     | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |  |
|                                     | Outcome             | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome         | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |  |
| <b>Revenue by Vote</b>              |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 1 - Council                    | 1 806               | 1 806         | 1 806         | 1 806         | 1 806         | 1 806           | 1 806           | 1 806           | 1 806           | 1 806           | 1 806           | 1 806           | 21 675  | 28 450                 | 31 504                 |  |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager          | -                   | -             | -             | -             | -             | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 114   | -                      | -                      |  |
| Vote 3 - Management Services        | 16                  | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16            | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 16              | 194   | 202                    | 211                    |  |
| Vote 4 - Finance                    | 19 963              | 19 963        | 19 963        | 19 963        | 19 963        | 19 963          | 19 963          | 19 963          | 19 963          | 19 963          | 19 963          | 20 243          | 239 836                                       | 256 809                | 275 319                |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services         | 26 492              | 26 492        | 26 492        | 26 492        | 26 492        | 26 492          | 26 492          | 26 492          | 26 492          | 26 492          | 26 492          | 32 064          | 323 477                                       | 335 786                | 355 620                |  |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 325                 | 325           | 325           | 325           | 325           | 325             | 325             | 325             | 325             | 325             | 325             | 325             | 3 900   | 1 600                  | 1 600                  |  |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning  | 36 703              | 28 853        | 39 495        | 28 854        | 28 853        | 39 531          | 28 853          | 28 853          | 39 495          | 28 853          | 28 853          | 88 710          | 445 909                                       | 428 486                | 480 613                |  |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services        | 3 366               | 3 366         | 3 366         | 3 366         | 3 366         | 3 366           | 3 366           | 3 366           | 3 366           | 3 366           | 3 366           | 4 566           | 41 592  | 41 968                 | 44 486                 |  |
| <b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>        | <b>88 872</b>       | <b>80 822</b> | <b>91 464</b> | <b>80 823</b> | <b>80 822</b> | <b>91 499</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>91 464</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>147 845</b>  | <b>1 076 697</b>                              | <b>1 093 281</b>       | <b>1 189 353</b>       |  |
| <b>Expenditure by Vote</b>          |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 1 - Council                    | 2 143               | 2 143         | 2 143         | 2 143         | 2 143         | 2 143           | 2 143           | 2 143           | 2 143           | 2 143           | 2 143           | 2 384           | 25 959  | 27 811                 | 29 476                 |  |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager          | 413                 | 413           | 413           | 413           | 413           | 413             | 413             | 413             | 413             | 413             | 413             | 526             | 5 066   | 5 254                  | 5 546                  |  |
| Vote 3 - Management Services        | 4 220               | 4 220         | 4 220         | 4 220         | 4 220         | 4 220           | 4 220           | 4 220           | 4 220           | 4 220           | 4 220           | 3 905           | 50 326  | 53 442                 | 56 590                 |  |
| Vote 4 - Finance                    | 6 088               | 6 088         | 6 088         | 6 088         | 6 088         | 6 088           | 6 088           | 6 088           | 6 088           | 6 088           | 6 088           | 6 338           | 73 305  | 77 851                 | 82 485                 |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services         | 32 031              | 32 031        | 32 031        | 32 031        | 32 031        | 32 031          | 32 031          | 32 031          | 32 031          | 32 031          | 32 031          | 32 651          | 384 896                                       | 402 067                | 419 339                |  |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development | 840                 | 840           | 840           | 840           | 840           | 840             | 840             | 840             | 840             | 840             | 840             | 840             | 10 076  | 8 788                  | 9 236                  |  |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning  | 17 537              | 13 952        | 33 636        | 17 008        | 14 758        | 97 820          | 12 978          | 12 971          | 31 904          | 14 163          | 12 957          | 139 097         | 418 781                                       | 427 832                | 461 543                |  |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services        | 6 732               | 6 732         | 6 732         | 6 732         | 6 732         | 6 732           | 6 732           | 6 732           | 6 732           | 6 732           | 6 732           | 6 732           | 80 782  | 84 458                 | 87 964                 |  |
| <b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>    | <b>70 004</b>       | <b>66 419</b> | <b>86 403</b> | <b>69 475</b> | <b>67 224</b> | <b>190 287</b>  | <b>65 445</b>   | <b>65 438</b>   | <b>84 370</b>   | <b>66 630</b>   | <b>65 424</b>   | <b>182 473</b>  | <b>1 049 291</b>                              | <b>1 087 532</b>       | <b>1 152 129</b>       |  |
| <b>Surplus/ (Deficit)</b>           | <b>18 668</b>       | <b>14 403</b> | <b>5 381</b>  | <b>11 348</b> | <b>13 597</b> | <b>(58 788)</b> | <b>15 377</b>   | <b>15 384</b>   | <b>7 093</b>    | <b>14 192</b>   | <b>15 398</b>   | <b>(44 628)</b> | <b>27 406</b>                                 | <b>5 748</b>           | <b>37 224</b>          |  |

F20154

WC-02 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 29/11/2017

| Description - Standard classification | Budget Year 2017/18 |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
|                                       | July                | August        | Sept.         | October       | November      | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |
|                                       | Outcome             | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome         | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |
| <b>Revenue - Functional</b>           |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration         | 23 235              | 21 685        | 21 730        | 21 685        | 21 685        | 21 764          | 21 685          | 21 685          | 21 730          | 21 685          | 21 685          | 22 398          | 262 855                                       | 286 335                | 307 955                |
| Executive and council                 | 1 786               | 1 786         | 1 786         | 1 786         | 1 786         | 1 822           | 1 786           | 1 786           | 1 793           | 1 786           | 1 786           | 2 062           | 21 759  | 28 531                 | 31 589                 |
| Finance and administration            | 21 449              | 19 899        | 19 937        | 19 899        | 19 899        | 19 943          | 19 899          | 19 899          | 19 937          | 19 899          | 19 899          | 20 223          | 240 782                                       | 257 804                | 276 366                |
| Internal audit                        |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 114             |   |                        |                        |
| Community and public safety           | 1 453               | 1 453         | 1 453         | 1 453         | 1 453         | 1 453           | 1 453           | 1 453           | 1 453           | 1 453           | 1 453           | 41 697          | 90 234  | 60 186                 | 86 078                 |
| Community and social services         | 559                 | 559           | 788           | 559           | 559           | 791             | 559             | 559             | 788             | 559             | 559             | 2 718           | 9 557   | 9 830                  | 7 743                  |
| Sport and recreation                  | 848                 | 848           | 866           | 848           | 848           | 871             | 848             | 848             | 866             | 848             | 848             | 1 171           | 10 558  | 16 969                 | 18 969                 |
| Public safety                         | 15                  | 15            | 201           | 15            | 15            | 201             | 15              | 15              | 201             | 15              | 15              | 2 201           | 2 928   | 904                    | 1 043                  |
| Housing                               | 30                  | 30            | 10 448        | 30            | 30            | 10 448          | 30              | 30              | 10 448          | 30              | 30              | 35 608          | 67 191  | 32 383                 | 58 606                 |
| Health                                |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Economic and environmental services   | 6 356               | 4 064         | 4 066         | 4 064         | 4 064         | 4 192           | 4 064           | 4 064           | 4 066           | 4 064           | 4 064           | 13 502          | 60 638  | 61 173                 | 66 988                 |
| Planning and development              | 3 007               | 707           | 709           | 707           | 707           | 711             | 707             | 707             | 709             | 707             | 707             | 1 882           | 11 967  | 9 005                  | 9 544                  |
| Road transport                        | 3 355               | 3 355         | 3 355         | 3 355         | 3 355         | 3 479           | 3 355           | 3 355           | 3 355           | 3 355           | 3 355           | 11 618          | 48 650  | 52 145                 | 57 420                 |
| Environmental protection              | 2                   | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2             | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 2               | 22  | 23                     | 24                     |
| Trading services                      | 57 620              | 53 385        | 53 620        | 53 620        | 53 620        | 53 233          | 53 620          | 53 620          | 53 385          | 53 620          | 53 620          | 70 248          | 643 170                                       | 645 607                | 728 332                |
| Energy sources                        | 34 421              | 30 421        | 30 421        | 30 421        | 30 421        | 30 671          | 30 421          | 30 421          | 30 421          | 30 421          | 30 421          | 31 031          | 370 410                                       | 387 438                | 412 844                |
| Water management                      | 10 734              | 10 734        | 10 734        | 10 734        | 10 734        | 10 072          | 10 734          | 10 734          | 10 204          | 10 734          | 10 734          | 14 572          | 130 926                                       | 124 516                | 142 322                |
| Waste water management                | 6 607               | 6 607         | 6 632         | 6 607         | 6 607         | 6 632           | 6 607           | 6 607           | 6 632           | 6 607           | 6 607           | 18 667          | 91 423  | 89 145                 | 94 188                 |
| Waste management                      | 5 857               | 5 857         | 5 857         | 5 857         | 5 857         | 5 858           | 5 857           | 5 857           | 5 857           | 5 857           | 5 857           | 5 978           | 70 410  | 74 507                 | 78 978                 |
| <b>Other</b>                          |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| <b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>     | <b>88 672</b>       | <b>80 822</b> | <b>81 464</b> | <b>80 822</b> | <b>80 822</b> | <b>81 464</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>81 464</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>147 846</b>  | <b>1 076 697</b>                              | <b>1 093 281</b>       | <b>1 163 353</b>       |
| <b>Expenditure - Functional</b>       |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Governance and administration         | 19 045              | 15 489        | 15 690        | 17 520        | 15 489        | 20 808          | 14 490          | 14 500          | 17 695          | 15 675          | 14 484          | 29 035          | 212 138                                       | 225 139                | 237 544                |
| Executive and council                 | 6 457               | 2 903         | 4 860         | 2 903         | 2 903         | 5 200           | 2 903           | 2 903           | 4 860           | 4 088           | 2 903           | 5 981           | 48 861  | 51 987                 | 54 917                 |
| Finance and administration            | 12 400              | 12 389        | 13 581        | 14 429        | 12 389        | 14 558          | 11 400          | 11 418          | 12 596          | 11 399          | 11 404          | 22 690          | 160 653                                       | 170 496                | 179 833                |
| Internal audit                        | 188                 | 188           | 250           | 188           | 188           | 250             | 188             | 188             | 250             | 188             | 188             | 363             | 2 614   | 2 658                  | 2 794                  |
| Community and public safety           | 6 411               | 6 411         | 10 896        | 7 411         | 7 411         | 10 272          | 6 411           | 6 411           | 9 806           | 6 411           | 6 411           | 40 587          | 124 569                                       | 112 978                | 129 941                |
| Community and social services         | 1 023               | 1 023         | 1 545         | 1 023         | 1 023         | 1 652           | 1 023           | 1 023           | 1 645           | 1 023           | 1 023           | 1 775           | 14 904  | 15 554                 | 16 379                 |
| Sport and recreation                  | 2 796               | 2 796         | 4 379         | 2 796         | 2 796         | 4 838           | 2 796           | 2 796           | 4 379           | 2 796           | 2 796           | 7 030           | 42 993  | 45 512                 | 48 254                 |
| Public safety                         | 2 332               | 2 332         | 2 801         | 2 332         | 2 332         | 2 801           | 2 332           | 2 332           | 2 801           | 2 332           | 2 332           | 3 754           | 30 817  | 32 494                 | 34 419                 |
| Housing                               | 260                 | 260           | 1 981         | 1 260         | 1 065         | 981             | 260             | 260             | 981             | 260             | 260             | 20 028          | 36 855  | 19 416                 | 30 488                 |
| Health                                |                     |               |               |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |
| Economic and environmental services   | 12 657              | 12 628        | 16 540        | 12 653        | 12 628        | 28 638          | 12 653          | 12 628          | 16 803          | 12 653          | 12 628          | 30 001          | 193 013                                       | 209 057                | 208 524                |
| Planning and development              | 2 821               | 2 592         | 3 552         | 2 617         | 2 592         | 4 613           | 2 617           | 2 592           | 3 818           | 2 617           | 2 592           | 4 206           | 36 431  | 36 785                 | 36 686                 |
| Road transport                        | 9 690               | 9 690         | 12 000        | 9 690         | 9 690         | 24 061          | 9 690           | 9 690           | 12 026          | 9 690           | 9 690           | 24 931          | 160 568                                       | 158 589                | 163 212                |
| Environmental protection              | 346                 | 346           | 738           | 346           | 346           | 865             | 346             | 346             | 738             | 346             | 346             | 865             | 6 014   | 6 383                  | 6 726                  |
| Trading services                      | 31 792              | 31 792        | 40 189        | 31 792        | 31 792        | 90 959          | 31 792          | 31 792          | 40 159          | 31 792          | 31 792          | 92 741          | 518 389                                       | 548 071                | 574 971                |
| Energy sources                        | 21 925              | 21 925        | 22 390        | 21 925        | 21 925        | 33 628          | 21 925          | 21 925          | 22 390          | 21 925          | 21 925          | 31 625          | 282 969                                       | 298 034                | 313 850                |
| Water management                      | 3 628               | 3 628         | 4 107         | 3 628         | 3 628         | 4 107           | 3 628           | 3 628           | 4 107           | 3 628           | 3 628           | 34 004          | 104 872                                       | 109 128                | 113 841                |
| Waste water management                | 3 469               | 3 469         | 5 557         | 3 469         | 3 469         | 16 817          | 3 469           | 3 469           | 5 557           | 3 469           | 3 469           | 17 587          | 73 506  | 78 179                 | 82 078                 |
| Waste management                      | 2 740               | 2 740         | 8 105         | 2 740         | 2 740         | 9 125           | 2 740           | 2 740           | 8 105           | 2 740           | 2 740           | 9 625           | 56 883  | 62 729                 | 65 302                 |
| Other                                 | 98                  | 98            | 107           | 98            | 98            | 109             | 98              | 98              | 107             | 98              | 98              | 109             | 1 213   | 1 286                  | 1 349                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b> | <b>76 004</b>       | <b>68 419</b> | <b>86 103</b> | <b>69 473</b> | <b>67 224</b> | <b>150 287</b>  | <b>65 445</b>   | <b>65 438</b>   | <b>84 370</b>   | <b>66 630</b>   | <b>65 424</b>   | <b>192 475</b>  | <b>1 040 291</b>                              | <b>1 087 532</b>       | <b>1 152 129</b>       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) 1.</b>           | <b>18 668</b>       | <b>14 403</b> | <b>5 361</b>  | <b>11 347</b> | <b>13 597</b> | <b>(58 788)</b> | <b>15 377</b>   | <b>15 344</b>   | <b>7 093</b>    | <b>14 192</b>   | <b>(5 308)</b>  | <b>(44 627)</b> | <b>27 406</b>                                 | <b>5 748</b>           | <b>37 224</b>          |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB14. Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 29/11/2017

| Description  | Budget Year 2017/18 |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|--|---------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|  | July                | August        | Sept.          | October       | November      | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |  |
|  | Outcome             | Outcome       | Outcome        | Outcome       | Outcome       | Outcome         | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>   |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Revenue By Source</b>   |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Property rates   | 17 732              | 17 732        | 17 732         | 17 732        | 17 732        | 17 732          | 17 732          | 17 732          | 17 732          | 17 732          | 17 732          | 17 732          | 212 784                                       | 228 530                | 245 442                |  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue  | 28 271              | 28 271        | 28 271         | 28 271        | 28 271        | 28 271          | 28 271          | 28 271          | 28 271          | 28 271          | 28 271          | 28 271          | 339 249                                       | 354 470                | 369 998                |  |
| Service charges - water revenue  | 9 541               | 9 541         | 9 541          | 9 541         | 9 541         | 9 541           | 9 541           | 9 541           | 9 541           | 9 541           | 9 541           | 9 541           | 114 494                                       | 121 086                | 127 840                |  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue   | 5 656               | 5 656         | 5 656          | 5 656         | 5 656         | 5 656           | 5 656           | 5 656           | 5 656           | 5 656           | 5 656           | 5 656           | 67 869  | 71 675                 | 75 484                 |  |
| Service charges - refuse   | 4 616               | 4 616         | 4 616          | 4 616         | 4 616         | 4 616           | 4 616           | 4 616           | 4 616           | 4 616           | 4 616           | 4 616           | 55 388  | 58 354                 | 61 197                 |  |
| Service charges - other  | 54                  | 54            | 54             | 54            | 54            | 54              | 54              | 54              | 54              | 54              | 54              | 54              | 647   | 686                    | 727                    |  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment   | 403                 | 403           | 424            | 403           | 403           | 429             | 403             | 403             | 403             | 403             | 403             | 430             | 4 933   | 5 220                  | 5 523                  |  |
| Interest earned - external investments   | 1 163               | 1 163         | 1 164          | 1 163         | 1 163         | 1 164           | 1 163           | 1 163           | 1 163           | 1 163           | 1 163           | 1 164           | 13 962  | 14 809                 | 15 785                 |  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors  | 267                 | 267           | 267            | 267           | 267           | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 268             | 3 203   | 3 395                  | 3 599                  |  |
| Dividends received   |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits  | 2 771               | 2 771         | 2 773          | 2 771         | 2 771         | 2 774           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 774           | 33 260  | 35 255                 | 37 371                 |  |
| Licences and permits   | 193                 | 193           | 193            | 193           | 193           | 222             | 193             | 193             | 193             | 193             | 193             | 222             | 2 374   | 2 517                  | 2 668                  |  |
| Agency services  | 283                 | 283           | 289            | 283           | 283           | 289             | 283             | 283             | 283             | 283             | 283             | 289             | 3 419   | 3 616                  | 3 831                  |  |
| Transfers and subsidies  | 11 394              | 7 544         | 8 400          | 7 544         | 7 544         | 8 400           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 35 774          | 123 178                                       | 117 866                | 138 930                |  |
| Other revenue  | 2 329               | 2 329         | 2 329          | 2 329         | 2 329         | 2 329           | 2 329           | 2 329           | 2 329           | 2 329           | 2 329           | 2 329           | 27 946  | 28 441                 | 31 007                 |  |
| Gains on disposal of PPE   |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>   | <b>84 672</b>       | <b>80 822</b> | <b>81 709</b>  | <b>80 822</b> | <b>80 822</b> | <b>81 745</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>80 822</b>   | <b>108 119</b>  | <b>1 004 706</b>                              | <b>1 046 919</b>       | <b>1 119 490</b>       |  |
| <b>Expenditure By Type</b>   |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Employee related costs   | 27 765              | 27 765        | 27 765         | 27 765        | 27 765        | 27 765          | 27 765          | 27 765          | 27 765          | 27 765          | 27 765          | 27 979          | 333 291                                       | 351 139                | 370 496                |  |
| Remuneration of councillors  | 838                 | 838           | 838            | 838           | 838           | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 10 053  | 10 527                 | 11 024                 |  |
| Debt impairment  | 1 899               | 1 899         | 1 899          | 1 899         | 1 899         | 1 899           | 1 899           | 1 899           | 1 899           | 1 899           | 1 899           | 1 899           | 22 792  | 22 792                 | 22 792                 |  |
| Depreciation & asset impairment  | 10 857              | 10 857        | 10 857         | 10 857        | 10 857        | 10 857          | 10 857          | 10 857          | 10 857          | 10 857          | 10 857          | 10 858          | 130 287                                       | 135 905                | 139 905                |  |
| Finance charges  |                     |               |                |               |               | 23 720          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | 47 440  | 48 849                 | 49 073                 |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 17 618              | 17 618        | 17 618         | 17 618        | 17 618        | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 648          | 211 447                                       | 224 152                | 237 548                |  |
| Other materials  | 806                 | 801           | 6 555          | 1 806         | 1 607         | 5 723           | 806             | 801             | 806             | 801             | 801             | 33 954          | 60 220  | 47 577                 | 60 360                 |  |
| Contracted services  | 2 976               | 2 973         | 14 903         | 2 976         | 2 973         | 55 361          | 2 976           | 2 973           | 2 976           | 2 973           | 2 973           | 65 045          | 174 274                                       | 182 919                | 194 712                |  |
| Grants and subsidies   | 23                  | 23            | 398            | 23            | 23            | 398             | 23              | 23              | 23              | 23              | 23              | 388             | 1 778   | 1 868                  | 1 964                  |  |
| Other expenditure  | 7 222               | 3 644         | 5 169          | 5 632         | 3 644         | 6 107           | 2 663           | 2 663           | 3 647           | 2 649           | 2 649           | 10 234          | 57 710  | 64 005                 | 68 256                 |  |
| Loss on disposal of PPE  |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>   | <b>70 004</b>       | <b>66 419</b> | <b>86 103</b>  | <b>69 475</b> | <b>67 224</b> | <b>150 267</b>  | <b>65 445</b>   | <b>65 438</b>   | <b>66 630</b>   | <b>65 424</b>   | <b>65 424</b>   | <b>192 473</b>  | <b>1 049 291</b>                              | <b>1 087 532</b>       | <b>1 152 129</b>       |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>   | <b>14 668</b>       | <b>14 403</b> | <b>(4 394)</b> | <b>11 347</b> | <b>13 597</b> | <b>(68 542)</b> | <b>15 377</b>   | <b>15 384</b>   | <b>14 192</b>   | <b>15 398</b>   | <b>15 398</b>   | <b>(83 354)</b> | <b>(44 584)</b>                               | <b>(40 614)</b>        | <b>(32 729)</b>        |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  |                     |               |                |               |               | 9 755           |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)  | 4 000               |               | 9 755          |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational institutions) |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)  |                     |               |                |               |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>   | <b>18 668</b>       | <b>14 403</b> | <b>5 361</b>   | <b>11 347</b> | <b>13 597</b> | <b>(58 788)</b> | <b>15 377</b>   | <b>15 384</b>   | <b>14 192</b>   | <b>15 398</b>   | <b>15 398</b>   | <b>(44 627)</b> | <b>27 406</b>                                 | <b>5 748</b>           | <b>37 224</b>          |  |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 29/11/2017

| Monthly cash flows                                | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |                  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
|   | July                | August         | Sept.           | October         | November        | December        | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |                  |
|   | Outcome             | Outcome        | Outcome         | Outcome         | Outcome         | Outcome         | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |                  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                                |                     |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |                  |
| <b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>                    |                     |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |                  |
| Property rates                                    | 17 606              | 17 606         | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 17 606          | 211 275                                       | 226 489                | 243 385                |                  |
| Service charges - electricity revenue             | 28 070              | 28 070         | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 28 070          | 336 842                                       | 351 305                | 368 866                |                  |
| Service charges - water revenue                   | 9 473               | 9 473          | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 9 473           | 113 682                                       | 120 005                | 128 758                |                  |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue              | 5 616               | 5 616          | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 5 616           | 67 368  | 71 035                 | 74 845                 |                  |
| Service charges - refuse                          | 4 583               | 4 583          | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 4 583           | 54 985  | 57 833                 | 60 679                 |                  |
| Service charges - other                           | 53                  | 53             | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 53              | 642   | 660                    | 721                    |                  |
| Rental of facilities and equipment                | 400                 | 400            | 421             | 400             | 400             | 400             | 400             | 421             | 400             | 400             | 427             | 400             | 4 896   | 5 173                  | 5 476                  |                  |
| Interest earned - external investments            | 1 163               | 1 163          | 1 164           | 1 163           | 1 163           | 1 164           | 1 163           | 1 164           | 1 163           | 1 163           | 1 164           | 1 164           | 13 962  | 14 800                 | 15 785                 |                  |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors             | 267                 | 267            | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 267             | 3 203   | 3 395                  | 3 588                  |                  |
| Dividends received                                | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                     | 2 771               | 2 771          | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 2 771           | 33 260  | 35 255                 | 37 371                 |                  |
| Licence and permits                               | 193                 | 193            | 193             | 193             | 193             | 222             | 193             | 193             | 193             | 193             | 222             | 193             | 2 374   | 2 517                  | 2 666                  |                  |
| Agency services                                   | 283                 | 283            | 283             | 283             | 283             | 289             | 283             | 289             | 283             | 283             | 289             | 283             | 3 418   | 3 616                  | 3 831                  |                  |
| Transfer receipts - operational                   | 11 394              | 7 544          | 8 400           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 8 400           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 7 544           | 125 178                                       | 117 689                | 136 930                |                  |
| Other revenue                                     | 1 854               | 1 964          | 1 964           | 1 854           | 1 854           | 1 964           | 1 964           | 1 964           | 1 964           | 1 964           | 1 964           | 1 964           | 23 810  | 21 013                 | 26 577                 |                  |
| <b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>                    | <b>83 657</b>       | <b>80 807</b>  | <b>80 894</b>   | <b>80 007</b>   | <b>80 007</b>   | <b>80 939</b>   | <b>80 007</b>   | <b>80 007</b>   | <b>80 894</b>   | <b>80 807</b>   | <b>80 807</b>   | <b>108 304</b>  | <b>994 927</b>                                | <b>1 030 990</b>       | <b>1 107 470</b>       |                  |
| <b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>                 |                     |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |                  |
| Transfers receipts - capital                      | 4 000               | -              | 9 755           | -               | -               | 9 755           | -               | -               | 9 755           | -               | -               | -               | 71 960  | 46 362                 | 69 953                 |                  |
| Contributions & Contributed assets                | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |
| Proceeds on disposal of FPE                       | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |
| Short term loans                                  | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |
| Borrowing long term/financing                     | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits          | 232                 | 232            | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 232             | 30 000  | 40 000                 | 40 000                 |                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors        | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 2 786   | 984                    | 1 004                  |                  |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | 1                   | 1              | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | 1               | -   | 10                     | 10                     |                  |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments    | (502)               | (502)          | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (502)           | (6 018)                                       | (7 124)                | (7 339)                |                  |
| <b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>              | <b>87 586</b>       | <b>79 738</b>  | <b>79 738</b>   | <b>79 738</b>   | <b>79 738</b>   | <b>80 416</b>   | <b>79 738</b>   | <b>79 738</b>   | <b>80 380</b>   | <b>79 738</b>   | <b>79 738</b>   | <b>148 762</b>  | <b>1 053 895</b>                              | <b>1 111 233</b>       | <b>1 211 068</b>       |                  |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                      |                     |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |                  |
| Employee related costs                            | 27 514              | 27 514         | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 27 514          | 330 283                                       | 343 138                | 362 017                |                  |
| Remuneration of councillors                       | 838                 | 838            | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 838             | 10 053  | 10 527                 | 11 024                 |                  |
| Finance charges                                   | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | 47 440  | 48 648                 | 49 073                 |                  |
| Bulk purchases - Electricity                      | 17 618              | 17 618         | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 17 618          | 211 447                                       | 224 152                | 237 548                |                  |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer                    | 900                 | 801            | 6 955           | 1 808           | 1 607           | 5 723           | 808             | 801             | 5 650           | 808             | 801             | 33 954          | 60 220  | 47 577                 | 60 380                 |                  |
| Other materials                                   | 2 976               | 2 973          | 14 803          | 2 973           | 2 973           | 55 381          | 2 973           | 2 973           | 15 168          | 2 973           | 2 973           | 65 045          | 174 274                                       | 182 919                | 194 712                |                  |
| Contracted services                               | -                   | -              | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -               | -   | -                      | -                      |                  |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities       | 23                  | 23             | 386             | 23              | 23              | 386             | 23              | 23              | 396             | 23              | 23              | 396             | -   | 1 689                  | 1 964                  |                  |
| Transfers and grants - other                      | 9 355               | 5 787          | 7 313           | 7 836           | 5 787           | 6 251           | 4 800           | 4 807           | 6 320           | 5 991           | 4 792           | 12 378          | 83 424  | 110 182                | 127 291                |                  |
| Other expenditure                                 | 59 141              | 55 565         | 75 240          | 56 611          | 56 351          | 138 823         | 54 582          | 54 574          | 73 507          | 55 766          | 54 569          | 181 609         | 918 629                                       | 969 193                | 1 043 983              |                  |
| <b>Cash Payments by Type</b>                      | <b>130 326</b>      | <b>129 953</b> | <b>148 109</b>  | <b>130 326</b>  | <b>130 326</b>  | <b>148 109</b>  | <b>130 326</b>  | <b>130 326</b>  | <b>148 109</b>  | <b>130 326</b>  | <b>130 326</b>  | <b>148 109</b>  | <b>1 053 895</b>                              | <b>1 111 233</b>       | <b>1 211 068</b>       |                  |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>          |                     |                |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |                  |
| Capital assets                                    | -                   | 2 040          | 3 448           | 4 826           | 6 259           | 6 069           | 10 181          | 14 750          | 14 813          | 16 686          | 16 333          | 24 270          | 121 798                                       | 94 302                 | 117 963                |                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                            | 1 320               | 953            | 854             | 5 868           | 1 269           | 4 086           | 1 763           | 1 028           | 6 340           | 1 324           | 4 181           | 29 876          | 30 589  | 37 631                 | 37 631                 |                  |
| <b>Other Cash Flows/Payments</b>                  | <b>1 320</b>        | <b>2 993</b>   | <b>4 302</b>    | <b>6 694</b>    | <b>7 528</b>    | <b>10 155</b>   | <b>11 944</b>   | <b>15 778</b>   | <b>21 026</b>   | <b>17 966</b>   | <b>15 515</b>   | <b>54 146</b>   | <b>162 487</b>                                | <b>131 917</b>         | <b>155 594</b>         |                  |
| <b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>                | <b>131 646</b>      | <b>132 946</b> | <b>152 411</b>  | <b>137 020</b>  | <b>137 854</b>  | <b>158 264</b>  | <b>142 270</b>  | <b>146 081</b>  | <b>169 135</b>  | <b>148 292</b>  | <b>145 841</b>  | <b>192 255</b>  | <b>1 216 390</b>                              | <b>1 243 150</b>       | <b>1 366 662</b>       |                  |
| <b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>       | <b>(4 060)</b>      | <b>(5 208)</b> | <b>(30 373)</b> | <b>(58 282)</b> | <b>(58 116)</b> | <b>(76 845)</b> | <b>(62 538)</b> | <b>(66 348)</b> | <b>(88 727)</b> | <b>(68 558)</b> | <b>(66 108)</b> | <b>(43 393)</b> | <b>(62 598)</b>                               | <b>(132 060)</b>       | <b>(155 594)</b>       | <b>(155 594)</b> |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning | 259 814             | 288 043        | 308 133         | 318 872         | 329 205         | 345 076         | 329 205         | 329 205         | 338 471         | 339 621         | 340 584         | 345 104         | 259 814                                       | 262 908                | 269 875                |                  |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:      | 286 943             | 308 133        | 318 872         | 329 205         | 345 076         | 285 863         | 329 205         | 338 471         | 339 621         | 340 584         | 345 104         | 282 806         | 262 908                                       | 269 875                | 269 875                |                  |

F41/54

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 29/11/2017

| Description - Municipal Vote                     | Budget Year 2017/18 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|  | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |  |
|  | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                               |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <u>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</u>      |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 1 - Council                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                       |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 4 - Finance                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                      |                     | 2 040   | 2 648   | 3 976   | 4 969    | 4 649    | 7 781           | 11 274          | 8 513           | 8 584           | 9 203           | 2 115           | 65 753  | 73 012                 | 93 953                 |  |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development              |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning               |                     |         | 800     | 950     | 1 290    | 1 450    | 1 200           | 1 450           | 2 300           | 2 750           | 1 410           | 750             | 14 360  | 18 500                 | 24 000                 |  |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>  | -                   | 2 040   | 3 448   | 4 926   | 6 259    | 6 099    | 8 981           | 12 724          | 10 813          | 11 344          | 10 613          | 2 885           | 80 113  | 91 512                 | 117 953                |  |
| <u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 1 - Council                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager                       |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 3 - Management Services                     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 4 - Finance                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 5 - Community Services                      |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 6 - Local Economic Development              |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 7 - Infrastructure & Planning               |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Vote 8 - Protection Services                     |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b> | -                   | 2 040   | 3 448   | 4 926   | 6 259    | 6 099    | 10 181          | 14 759          | 14 813          | 18 669          | 18 333          | 24 270          | 121 798                                       | 94 362                 | 117 953                |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>                 | -                   | 2 040   | 3 448   | 4 926   | 6 259    | 6 099    | 10 181          | 14 759          | 14 813          | 18 669          | 18 333          | 24 270          | 121 798                                       | 94 362                 | 117 953                |  |

WC032 Overstrand - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 29/11/2017

| Description                                   | Budget Year 2017/18 |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework |                        |                        |  |
|---|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|--|
|   | July                | August  | Sept.   | October | November | December | January         | February        | March           | April           | May             | June            | Budget Year 2017/18                           | Budget Year +1 2018/19 | Budget Year +2 2019/20 |  |
|   | Outcome             | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome  | Outcome  | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget                               | Adjusted Budget        | Adjusted Budget        |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>                            |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>       |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Government and administration</b>          |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Executive and council                         | -                   | -       | 25      | 20      | 120      | 120      | 600             | -               | 400             | 550             | 425             | 445             | 2 705   | 8 000                  | 8 000                  |  |
| Finance and administration                    |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Internal audit                                |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Community and public safety                   |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Community and social services                 |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Sport and recreation                          |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Public safety                                 |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Housing                                       |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Health  |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Economic and environmental services           |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Planning and development                      |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Road transport                                |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Environmental protection                      |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Trading services                              |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Energy sources                                |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Water management                              |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Waste water management                        |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Waste management                              |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| Other   |                     |         |         |         |          |          |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |   |                        |                        |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b> | -                   | 2 040   | 3 448   | 4 826   | 6 259    | 6 090    | -10 181         | 14 758          | 14 813          | 16 669          | 18 333          | 24 270          | 121 798                                       | 94 362                 | 117 953                |  |



| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--|
|   | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |  |
|   | Budget              | 7              | 8            | 9          | 10      | 11            | 12             | 13             | 14       | Budget      | Budget      |  |
| R thousands   | A                   | A1             | B            | C          | D       | E             | F              | G              | H        |             |             |  |
| <b>Libraries:</b>   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria   | 260                 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 260      |             |             |  |
| Police  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Parks   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Public Open Space   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Nature Reserves   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Public Ablution Facilities                                    |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Markets   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Stalls  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Abattoirs   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Airports  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals                                      |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities                               | 1 966               |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 1 966    | 100         |             |  |
| Indoor Facilities   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Outdoor Facilities  | 1 966               |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 1 966    | 100         |             |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Monuments   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Historic Buildings  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Works of Art  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Conservation Areas  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Other Heritage  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Revenue Generating  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Improved Property   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Unimproved Property   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Non-revenue Generating  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Improved Property   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Unimproved Property   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Other assets</b>   | 17 186              |                |              |            |         | 19 790        |                | 19 790         | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |  |
| Operational Buildings   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Municipal Offices   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Pay/Enquiry Points  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Building Plan Offices   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Workshops   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Yards   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Stores  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Laboratories  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Training Centres  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Manufacturing Plant   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Depots  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Housing   | 17 186              |                |              |            |         | 19 790        |                | 19 790         | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |  |
| Staff Housing   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Social Housing  | 17 186              |                |              |            |         | 19 790        |                | 19 790         | 36 977   | 18 958      | 34 415      |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                        |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets                               |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>                                      |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Services  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Licences and Rights   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Water Rights  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Effluent Licences   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Solid Waste Licences  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Computer Software and Applications                            |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Land Settlement Software Applications                         |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Unspecified   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                     | 1 620               |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 1 620    |             |             |  |
| Computer Equipment  | 1 620               |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 1 620    |             |             |  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                         | 120                 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 120      |             |             |  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment                                | 120                 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 120      |             |             |  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Machinery and Equipment                                       |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>                                       | 950                 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 950      | 8 000       | 8 000       |  |
| Transport Assets  | 950                 |                |              |            |         |               |                |                | 950      | 8 000       | 8 000       |  |
| <b>Libraries</b>  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Libraries   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>               |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                      |                     |                |              |            |         |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b> | 54 626              |                |              |            |         | 24 150        |                | 24 150         | 78 776   | 57 958      | 77 315      |  |



| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
|   | A                   | 7              | 8            | 9                  | 10               | 11                 | 12             | 13             | 14              |                 |                 |
| R thousands   |                     | A1             | B            | C                  | D                | E                  | F              | G              | H               |                 |                 |
| Public Open Space   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Nature Reserves   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Public Ablution Facilities  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Markets   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Stalls  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Abattoirs   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Airports  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Indoor Facilities   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Outdoor Facilities  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Monuments   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Historic Buildings  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Works of Art  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Conservation Areas  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Other Heritage  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Revenue Generating  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Improved Property   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Unimproved Property   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Non-revenue Generating  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Improved Property   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Unimproved Property   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Other assets</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Operational Buildings   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Municipal Offices   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Pay/Enquiry Points  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Building Plan Offices   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Workshops   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Yards   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Stores  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Laboratories  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Training Centres  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Manufacturing Plant   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Depots  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Housing   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Staff Housing   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Social Housing  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Servitudes  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Licences and Rights   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Water Rights  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Effluent Licenses   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Solid Waste Licenses  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Computer Software and Applications  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Land Settlement Software Applications   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Unspecified   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Computer Equipment  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Machinery and Equipment   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Transport Assets  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Libraries</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Libraries   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                               |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | <b>11 280</b>       |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | <b>11 280</b>   | <b>10 520</b>   | <b>20 280</b>   |



| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 | Budget Year     | Budget Year     |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
|   | Original Budget     | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |  |
|   | A                   | 7<br>A1        | 8<br>B       | 9<br>C             | 10<br>D          | 11<br>E            | 12<br>F        | 13<br>G        | 14<br>H         | +1 2018/19      | +2 2019/20      |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Libraries</i>  | 205                 |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 205             | 216             | 229             |  |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>                                    | 57                  |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 57              | 89              | 73              |  |
| <i>Police</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Parks</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Public Open Space</i>  | 3 110               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 3 110           | 3 289           | 3 468           |  |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Public Abattoir Facilities</i>                               |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Markets</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Stalls</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Abattoirs</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Airports</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>                                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>                          | 4 654               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 4 654           | 4 684           | 4 945           |  |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i>                                       | 4 654               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 4 654           | 4 684           | 4 945           |  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Monuments</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Historic Buildings</i>                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Works of Art</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Conservation Areas</i>                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Other Heritage</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Revenue Generating</i>                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Non-revenue Generating</i>                                   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Improved Property</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i>                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Other assets</b>   | 6 942               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 6 942           | 7 316           | 7 710           |  |
| <i>Operational Buildings</i>                                    | 6 942               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 6 942           | 7 316           | 7 710           |  |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i>  | 6 942               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 6 942           | 7 316           | 7 710           |  |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>                                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i>                                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Workshops</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Yards</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Stores</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Laboratories</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Training Centres</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i>                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Depots</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Housing</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Staff Housing</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Social Housing</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Capital Spares</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>                          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>                          |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Servitudes</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Licences and Rights</i>                                      |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Water Rights</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Effluent Licences</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Solid Waste Licences</i>                                     |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i>                       |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Land Settlement Software Applications</i>                    |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Unspecified</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>                                       | 5 384               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 5 384           | 5 707           | 6 050           |  |
| <i>Computer Equipment</i>                                       | 5 384               |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 5 384           | 5 707           | 6 050           |  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>                           | 13 663              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 13 663          | 22 104          | 23 404          |  |
| <i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>                           | 13 663              |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 13 663          | 22 104          | 23 404          |  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Machinery and Equipment</i>                                  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Transport Assets</i>   |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Libraries</b>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Libraries</i>  |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>                 |                     |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                |                 |                 |                 |  |
| <b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b> | 199 284             |                |              |                    |                  |                    |                |                | 199 284         | 167 691         | 190 493         |  |



| Description                                     | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|---------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
|   | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unform. | Nat. or Prov. | Other Adjuts. | Total Adjuts. | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |
|   | Budget              | 7              | 8            | 9          | 10      | 11            | 12            | 13            | 14       | Budget      | Budget      |
| R thousands                                     | A                   | A1             | B            | C          | D       | E             | F             | G             | H        |             |             |
| <u>Libraries</u>                                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Cemeteries/Crematoria</u>                    |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Police</u>                                   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Parks</u>                                    |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Public Open Space</u>                        |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Nature Reserves</u>                          |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Public Ablution Facilities</u>               |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Markets</u>                                  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Stalls</u>                                   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Abattoirs</u>                                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Airports</u>                                 |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</u>                 |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Capital Spares</u>                           |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Sport and Recreation Facilities</u>          | 766                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 766      | 1 159       | 1 552       |
| <u>Indoor Facilities</u>                        |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Outdoor Facilities</u>                       | 766                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 766      | 1 159       | 1 552       |
| <u>Capital Spares</u>                           |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Heritage assets</u>                          |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Monuments</u>                                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Historic Buildings</u>                       |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Works of Art</u>                             |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Conservation Areas</u>                       |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Other Heritage</u>                           |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Investment properties</u>                    |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Revenue Generating</u>                       |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Improved Property</u>                        |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Unimproved Property</u>                      |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Non-revenue Generating</u>                   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Improved Property</u>                        |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Unimproved Property</u>                      |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Other assets</u>                             | 11 067              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 11 067   | 11 283      | 11 498      |
| <u>Operational Buildings</u>                    | 11 067              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 11 067   | 11 283      | 11 498      |
| <u>Municipal Offices</u>                        | 11 067              | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 11 067   | 11 283      | 11 498      |
| <u>Pay/Enquiry Points</u>                       |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Building Plan Offices</u>                    |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Workshops</u>                                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Yards</u>                                    |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Stores</u>                                   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Laboratories</u>                             |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Training Centres</u>                         |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Manufacturing Plant</u>                      |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Depots</u>                                   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Capital Spares</u>                           |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Housing</u>                                  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Staff Housing</u>                            |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Social Housing</u>                           |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Capital Spares</u>                           |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>          |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>          |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Intangible Assets</u>                        | 615                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 615      | 788         | 960         |
| <u>Servitudes</u>                               |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Licences and Rights</u>                      | 615                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 615      | 788         | 960         |
| <u>Water Rights</u>                             |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Effluent Licences</u>                        |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Solid Waste Licences</u>                     |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Computer Software and Applications</u>       | 615                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 615      | 788         | 960         |
| <u>Local Settlement Software Applications</u>   |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Unspecified</u>                              |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Computer Equipment</u>                       | 788                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 788      | 860         | 931         |
| <u>Computer Equipment</u>                       | 788                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 788      | 860         | 931         |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>           | 4 035               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 4 035    | 4 645       | 4 035       |
| <u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>           | 4 035               | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 4 035    | 4 645       | 4 035       |
| <u>Machinery and Equipment</u>                  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Machinery and Equipment</u>                  |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Transport Assets</u>                         | 678                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 678      | 832         | 985         |
| <u>Transport Assets</u>                         | 678                 | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 678      | 832         | 985         |
| <u>Libraries</u>                                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Libraries</u>                                |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| <u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u> |                     |                |              |            |         |               |               |               |          |             |             |
| Total Depreciation to be adjusted               | 130 287             | -              | -            | -          | -       | -             | -             | -             | 130 287  | 133 705     | 135 905     |



| Description   | Budget Year 2017/18 |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          | Budget Year | Budget Year |  |
|---|---------------------|----------------|--------------|------------|----------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------|-------------|-------------|--|
|   | Original            | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year | Unfore.  | Net. or Prov. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted | Adjusted    | Adjusted    |  |
|   | Budget              | 7              | 8            | capital    | Unavoid. | Govt          | 12             | 13             | Budget   | Budget      | Budget      |  |
|   | A                   | A1             | B            | 9          | 10       | 11            | F              | G              | H        |             |             |  |
| <b>R thousands</b>  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Nature Reserves   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Public Ablution Facilities  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Markets   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Stalls  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Abattoirs   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Airports  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities   | 300                 | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 300      | 6 000       | 7 188       |  |
| Indoor Facilities   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Outdoor Facilities  | 300                 | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 300      | 6 000       | 7 189       |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Heritage assets</b>  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Monuments   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Historic Buildings  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Works of Art  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Conservation Areas  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Other Heritage  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Investment properties</b>  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Revenue Generating  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Improved Property   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Unimproved Property   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Non-revenue Generating  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Improved Property   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Unimproved Property   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Other assets</b>   | 60                  | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 60       | -           | -           |  |
| Operational Buildings   | 60                  | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 60       | -           | -           |  |
| Municipal Offices   | 60                  | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 60       | -           | -           |  |
| Pay/Equity Points   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Building Plan Offices   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Workshops   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Yards   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Stores  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Laboratories  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Training Centres  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Manufacturing Plant   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Depots  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Housing   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Staff Housing   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Social Housing  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Capital Spares  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Intangible Assets</b>  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Service Licences  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Licences and Rights   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Water Rights  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Effluent Licences   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Solid Waste Licences  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Computer Software and Applications  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Local Settlement Software Applications  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Unspecified   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Computer Equipment</b>   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Computer Equipment  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Furniture and Office Equipment  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Machinery and Equipment</b>  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Machinery and Equipment   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Transport Assets</b>   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Transport Assets  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Libraries</b>  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Libraries   |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>                                 |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  |                     |                |              |            |          |               |                |                |          |             |             |  |
| <b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b> | 31 742              | -              | -            | -          | -        | -             | -              | -              | 31 742   | 16 684      | 12 438      |  |




**QUALITY CERTIFICATE**

I, Santie Reyneke-Naude, the Acting Municipal Manager of Overstrand Municipality hereby certify that the **Adjustments Budget** for 2017/2018 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name **Santie Reyneke-Naude**

Acting Municipal manager of **Overstrand Municipality (WC032)**

Signature



---

Date

23 November 2017